

U.S. International Transactions, 2003

By Christopher L. Bach

THE U.S. current-account deficit—the combined balances on trade in goods and services, income, and net unilateral current transfers—increased to \$541.8 billion in 2003 from \$480.9 billion in 2002. An increase in the deficit on goods more than accounted for the increase; an increase in net outflows for unilateral current transfers and a decrease in the surplus on services also contributed to the increase in the deficit. In contrast, the balance on income shifted to a surplus from a deficit (table A, chart 1).

Net recorded financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$579.0 billion in 2003, up from \$528.0 billion in 2002. Financial inflows for foreign-owned assets in the United States increased more than financial outflows for U.S.-owned assets abroad.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a negative \$34.1 billion in 2003, compared with a negative \$45.9 billion in 2002.

The following are highlights for 2003:

- The deficit on goods increased as imports increased more than exports. Imports were substantially

higher, reflecting an acceleration in U.S. economic growth, especially in the last half of the year. Exports increased more moderately than imports, as the improvement in economic conditions abroad was less strong than the improvement in U.S. economic conditions.

- The surplus on services decreased as imports increased more than exports. “Other” private services receipts and royalties and license fees receipts were the largest contributors to export growth. “Other” private services payments, “other” transportation payments, and direct defense expenditures were the largest contributors to import growth. Travel and passenger fares receipts and payments were weak, falling sharply in the first half of the year but recovering in the last half.
- The balance on income shifted to a surplus from a deficit, as income receipts increased substantially and as income payments fell slightly. The increase in receipts was more than accounted for by a sizable increase in direct investment receipts, reflecting improved foreign economic conditions and appreciations of foreign currencies against the dollar. The

Table A. Summary of U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

| Line | Lines in tables 1 and 11 in which transactions are included are indicated in () (Credits +; debits -) | 2002 | 2003 ^a | Change: 2002-2003 | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | Change: 2003: III-IV |
|--------------------------|---|------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | I | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p | |
| Current account | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services and income receipts (1) | 1,229,649 | 1,294,236 | 64,587 | 297,074 | 307,616 | 313,939 | 311,015 | 309,869 | 311,387 | 323,463 | 349,517 | 26,054 |
| 2 | Goods, balance of payments basis (3) | 681,874 | 713,761 | 31,887 | 165,298 | 171,421 | 174,315 | 170,840 | 173,385 | 174,287 | 177,777 | 188,312 | 10,535 |
| 3 | Services (4) | 292,233 | 304,932 | 12,699 | 71,144 | 72,275 | 73,500 | 75,311 | 74,003 | 73,210 | 77,071 | 80,646 | 3,575 |
| 4 | Income receipts (12) | 255,542 | 275,543 | 20,001 | 60,632 | 63,920 | 66,124 | 64,864 | 62,481 | 63,890 | 68,615 | 80,559 | 11,944 |
| 5 | Imports of goods and services and income payments (18) | -1,651,657 | -1,767,775 | -116,118 | -387,864 | -416,962 | -422,666 | -424,165 | -431,634 | -434,165 | -442,104 | -459,870 | -17,766 |
| 6 | Goods, balance of payments basis (20) | -1,164,746 | -1,263,170 | -98,424 | -271,331 | -292,707 | -297,627 | -303,081 | -309,328 | -312,299 | -314,025 | -327,518 | -13,493 |
| 7 | Services (21) | -227,399 | -245,687 | -18,288 | -55,168 | -55,877 | -57,168 | -59,186 | -59,608 | -59,298 | -62,469 | -64,310 | -1,841 |
| 8 | Income payments (29) | -259,512 | -258,918 | 594 | -61,365 | -68,378 | -67,871 | -61,898 | -62,698 | -62,568 | -65,610 | -68,042 | -2,432 |
| 9 | Unilateral current transfers, net (35) | -58,853 | -68,291 | -9,438 | -15,938 | -13,481 | -13,997 | -15,436 | -17,391 | -17,062 | -16,651 | -17,188 | -537 |
| Capital account | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Capital account transactions, net (39) | -1,285 | -3,050 | -1,765 | -277 | -286 | -364 | -358 | -388 | -1,553 | -818 | -291 | 527 |
| Financial account | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) (40) | -178,985 | -277,704 | -98,719 | -35,227 | -128,567 | 29,712 | -44,902 | -100,710 | -112,197 | -13,696 | -51,105 | -37,409 |
| 12 | U.S. official reserve assets, net (41) | -3,681 | 1,523 | 5,204 | 390 | -1,843 | -1,416 | -812 | 83 | -170 | -611 | 2,221 | 2,832 |
| 13 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net (46) | -32 | 700 | 732 | 133 | 42 | -27 | -180 | -70 | 427 | 483 | -140 | -623 |
| 14 | U.S. private assets, net (50) | -175,272 | -279,927 | -104,655 | -35,750 | -126,766 | 31,155 | -43,910 | -100,723 | -112,454 | -13,568 | -53,186 | -39,618 |
| 15 | Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) (55) | 706,983 | 856,660 | 149,677 | 146,813 | 221,242 | 141,478 | 197,448 | 242,096 | 262,911 | 119,626 | 232,031 | 112,405 |
| 16 | Foreign official assets in the United States, net (56) | 94,860 | 207,665 | 112,805 | 6,106 | 47,552 | 8,992 | 32,210 | 40,978 | 57,000 | 45,289 | 64,398 | 19,109 |
| 17 | Other foreign assets in the United States, net (63) | 612,123 | 648,995 | 36,872 | 140,707 | 173,690 | 132,486 | 165,238 | 201,118 | 205,911 | 74,337 | 167,633 | 93,296 |
| 18 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) (70) | -45,852 | -34,076 | 11,776 | -4,581 | 30,438 | -48,102 | -23,602 | -1,842 | -9,321 | 30,180 | -53,094 | -83,274 |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Balance on current account (76) | -480,861 | -541,830 | -60,969 | -106,728 | -122,827 | -122,724 | -128,586 | -139,156 | -139,840 | -135,292 | -127,541 | 7,751 |
| 20 | Net financial flows (40 and 55) | 527,998 | 578,956 | 50,958 | 111,586 | 92,675 | 171,190 | 152,546 | 141,386 | 150,714 | 105,930 | 180,926 | 74,996 |

^r Revised.

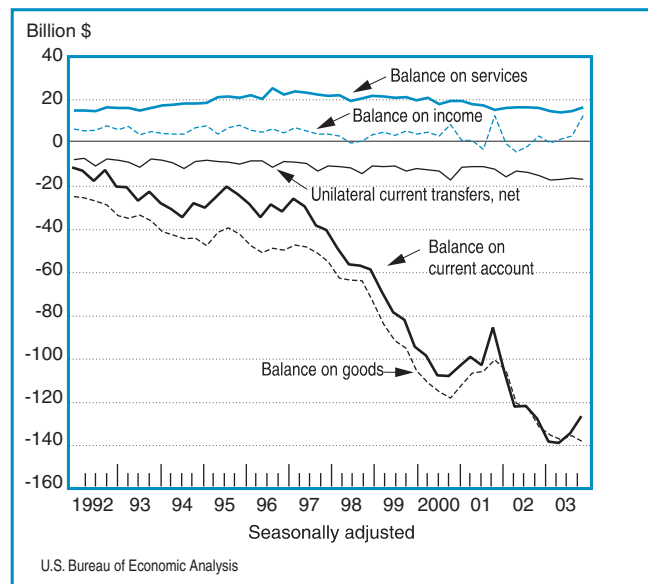
^p Preliminary.

decrease in payments, which was small, included an increase in direct investment payments and decreases in "other" private payments and in U.S. Government payments.

- Financial outflows for U.S.-owned assets abroad were significantly higher, largely as a result of a return to net U.S. purchases of foreign securities from net sales. U.S. direct investment abroad also increased. Outflows from banks and nonbanks remained weak.

- Financial inflows for foreign-owned assets in the United States were significantly higher, mostly because of a sizable step-up in inflows of foreign official assets in the United States. Among private flows, net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were higher, as were inflows of foreign direct investment in the United States. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were lower. Inflows to banks and nonbanks remained moderate.

Chart 1. U.S. Current-Account Balance and Its Components



U.S. dollar in exchange markets

The U.S. dollar depreciated 15 percent from December 2002 to December 2003 on a nominal, trade-weighted basis against a group of seven major currencies that are widely traded in international markets (table B, chart 2). This depreciation brought the total decline from a peak early in 2002 to 23 percent. The decline was larger against the euro than against the yen.

The dollar depreciated 17 percent against the euro from December 2002 to December 2003, which brought the total decline against the euro to 35 percent from a peak at the end of 2001. The decline in 2003 occurred even though European growth was considerably more sluggish throughout the year than growth in the United States. Concerned about persistent economic weakness, the European Central Bank lowered the minimum bid rate on refinancing operations 25 basis points in March and 50 basis points in June to 2 percent. It then left the rate unchanged for the rest of the year. Higher short-term interest rates on euro-denominated assets than on dollar-denominated assets

Table B. Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar

(January 1999=100)

| | 2002 | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | IV ^r | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV | Dec. ^r | Jan. ^r | Feb. ^r | Mar. ^r | Apr. ^r | May ^r | June ^r | July ^r | Aug. ^r | Sep. ^r | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | |
| Nominal: ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Broad ² | 110.2 | 107.9 | 104.2 | 104.1 | 101.1 | 109.4 | 108.1 | 108.0 | 107.6 | 106.7 | 103.2 | 102.6 | 103.7 | 104.9 | 103.7 | 101.6 | 101.5 | 100.1 | 100.1 |
| Major currencies ³ | 108.6 | 103.6 | 98.8 | 98.6 | 93.0 | 107.4 | 104.6 | 103.5 | 102.7 | 102.4 | 97.6 | 96.5 | 98.4 | 99.6 | 97.7 | 94.0 | 93.7 | 91.3 | 91.3 |
| Other important trading partners ⁴ | 111.7 | 113.1 | 110.7 | 110.8 | 111.6 | 111.5 | 112.3 | 113.5 | 113.5 | 111.9 | 110.0 | 110.3 | 110.1 | 111.3 | 111.1 | 111.4 | 111.6 | 111.8 | 111.8 |
| Real: ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Broad ² | 111.0 | 108.8 | 105.2 | 105.6 | 101.7 | 109.9 | 108.7 | 108.9 | 108.8 | 107.7 | 104.1 | 103.8 | 105.1 | 106.4 | 105.2 | 102.7 | 102.0 | 100.4 | 100.4 |
| Major currencies ³ | 112.7 | 107.8 | 103.0 | 103.1 | 97.1 | 111.2 | 108.5 | 107.8 | 107.2 | 106.8 | 101.7 | 100.6 | 102.8 | 104.3 | 102.3 | 98.4 | 97.7 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Other important trading partners ⁴ | 108.4 | 109.3 | 107.4 | 107.9 | 107.0 | 107.8 | 108.3 | 109.5 | 110.0 | 108.2 | 106.6 | 107.3 | 108.5 | 108.1 | 107.7 | 106.7 | 106.7 | 106.6 | 106.6 |
| Selected currencies: (nominal) ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada | 103.3 | 99.4 | 92.0 | 90.9 | 86.6 | 102.6 | 101.4 | 99.5 | 97.2 | 96.0 | 91.1 | 89.0 | 91.0 | 91.9 | 89.7 | 87.0 | 86.4 | 86.4 | 86.4 |
| European currencies: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Euro area ⁶ | 115.9 | 108.0 | 102.1 | 102.9 | 97.4 | 113.7 | 109.1 | 107.5 | 107.4 | 106.7 | 100.3 | 99.3 | 102.0 | 103.9 | 102.9 | 98.9 | 99.0 | 94.3 | 94.3 |
| United Kingdom | 105.0 | 103.0 | 101.9 | 102.4 | 96.7 | 104.0 | 102.0 | 102.6 | 104.3 | 104.8 | 101.7 | 99.3 | 101.7 | 103.5 | 102.1 | 98.2 | 97.6 | 94.2 | 94.2 |
| Switzerland | 105.8 | 98.6 | 96.4 | 99.0 | 94.2 | 103.9 | 99.3 | 98.2 | 98.3 | 99.5 | 94.6 | 95.2 | 98.2 | 99.7 | 99.2 | 95.4 | 96.1 | 91.2 | 91.2 |
| Japan | 108.1 | 105.0 | 104.6 | 103.6 | 96.1 | 107.6 | 104.9 | 105.3 | 104.8 | 103.6 | 104.4 | 104.8 | 104.7 | 101.3 | 101.3 | 96.7 | 96.4 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Mexico | 100.5 | 106.9 | 103.2 | 105.9 | 110.5 | 101.0 | 104.9 | 108.1 | 107.7 | 104.6 | 101.2 | 103.7 | 103.3 | 106.5 | 107.8 | 110.4 | 110.1 | 111.1 | 111.1 |
| Brazil | 242.9 | 231.2 | 197.3 | 194.2 | 191.9 | 239.9 | 227.3 | 237.8 | 228.6 | 205.6 | 195.2 | 191.1 | 190.7 | 198.8 | 193.1 | 189.3 | 192.8 | 193.5 | 193.5 |

^r Revised.

1. For more information on the nominal and real indexes of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar, see Federal Reserve Bulletin, vol. 84 (October 1998): 811-18.

2. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against the currencies of a broad group of U.S. trading partners, including the currencies of the euro-area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

3. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of the euro-area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The weight for each currency is its broad-

index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the major currency index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

4. Weighted average of the foreign exchange value of the U.S. dollar against broad-index currencies that do not circulate widely outside the country of issue, including the currencies of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Israel, Saudi Arabia, and Russia. The weight for each currency is its broad-index weight divided by the sum of the broad-index weights for all of the currencies included in the other important trading partners index. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.

5. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.

6. The euro area includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain.

were a factor boosting the euro against the dollar (charts 3, 4, and 5).

The dollar depreciated 12 percent against the yen from December 2002 to December 2003. Japanese real GDP growth was moderate for much of the year but strengthened in the fourth quarter; Japanese growth exceeded that in the euro area. The Bank of Japan intervened often and in substantial amounts to limit the yen's rise in exchange markets, while it maintained extremely low interest rates throughout the year to promote domestic growth. Other Asian countries accumulated sizable amounts of foreign exchange reserves, including dollar assets, by maintaining currency pegs or by controlling managed exchange rates.

The dollar depreciated 16 percent against the Canadian dollar from December 2002 to December 2003. Rapid expansion of the Canadian economy in 2002 carried into 2003, leading the Canadian central bank to raise the target for its overnight lending rate 25 basis points in March and another 25 basis points in April to 3.25 percent. However, when growth slowed in mid-year, the rate was lowered 25 basis points in July and another 25 basis points in September to 2.75 percent. The rate was left unchanged through the end of the year. The strength of the Canadian economy contributed to interest yields on Canadian dollar-denomi-

nated assets that substantially exceeded those on dollar-denominated assets.

Current Account

Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services increased to \$490.2 billion in 2003 from \$418.0 billion in 2002. The deficit on goods increased, and the surplus on services decreased (table C).

Goods

The deficit on goods increased to \$549.4 billion in 2003 from \$482.9 billion in 2002. Goods exports increased after 2 years of sizable declines, while goods imports increased strongly after an upturn in 2002.

Goods exports increased \$31.9 billion, or 5 percent, after decreasing \$36.8 billion, or 5 percent, in 2002, and after decreasing \$53.3 billion, or 7 percent, in 2001. Half of the increase in 2003 was in industrial supplies; much smaller increases were in consumer

Chart 2. Nominal Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar

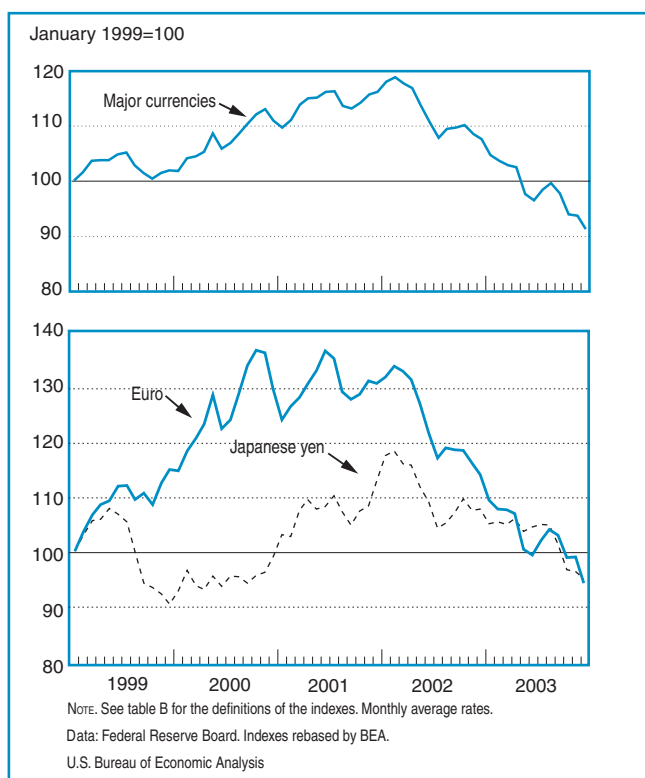


Chart 3. Short-Term Interest Rates

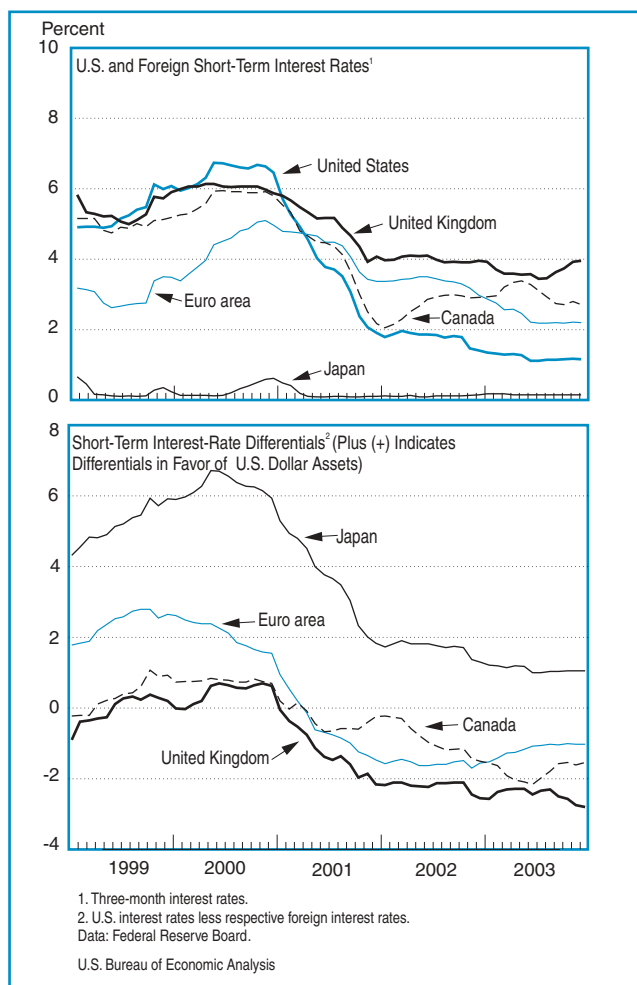


Table C. Selected Balances on U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

| (Credits +; debits -) | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p |
| Balance on goods | -427,215 | -482,872 | -549,409 | -135,943 | -138,012 | -136,248 | -139,206 |
| Balance on services | 69,396 | 64,834 | 59,245 | 14,395 | 13,912 | 14,602 | 16,336 |
| Balance on income | 10,689 | -3,970 | 16,625 | -217 | 1,322 | 3,005 | 12,517 |
| Investment income, net | 15,701 | 1,271 | 21,886 | 1,159 | 2,627 | 4,262 | 13,839 |
| Direct investment, net | 106,485 | 93,475 | 103,949 | 21,657 | 21,789 | 24,670 | 35,834 |
| Other private, net | -13,664 | -21,592 | -20,316 | -4,545 | -4,149 | -5,368 | -6,254 |
| U.S. Government, net | -77,120 | -70,612 | -61,747 | -15,953 | -15,013 | -15,040 | -15,741 |
| Compensation of employees, net | -5,012 | -5,241 | -5,261 | -1,376 | -1,305 | -1,257 | -1,322 |
| Unilateral current transfers, net | -46,615 | -58,853 | -68,291 | -17,391 | -17,062 | -16,651 | -17,188 |
| Balance on current account | -393,745 | -480,861 | -541,830 | -139,156 | -139,840 | -135,292 | -127,541 |

^r Revised.
^p Preliminary.

goods and in foods, feeds, and beverages (tables D and E).

Goods imports increased \$98.4 billion, or 8 percent, after an increase of \$18.8 billion, or 2 percent, in 2002, and after a decrease of \$78.5 billion, or 6 percent, in 2001. Half of the increase in 2003 was in industrial supplies and materials, which includes petroleum; sizeable increases also occurred in consumer goods and

capital goods.

U.S. exports in 2003 continued to be restrained by limited expansion abroad. Weakness in real GDP growth abroad was widespread during the first half of 2003, but it picked up in the last half in some key countries in Western Europe and Japan (chart 6). Growth in Canada slowed from a strong pace in 2002. Growth in some of the developing countries of Asia was stronger, especially late in the year, and growth in Latin American countries was slightly stronger.

U.S. imports increased strongly in 2003, reflecting a pickup in U.S. real GDP growth to 3.1 percent from 2.2 percent in 2002 and 0.5 percent in 2001. Expansion in the U.S. economy was the dominant determinant of import growth in 2003.

Domestic prices of total U.S. exports increased a small amount in 2003. However, within the total, prices of foods, feeds, and beverages, mainly soybeans, and of industrial supplies and materials, mainly petroleum, increased sharply. Prices of capital goods

Chart 4. Long-Term Interest Rates

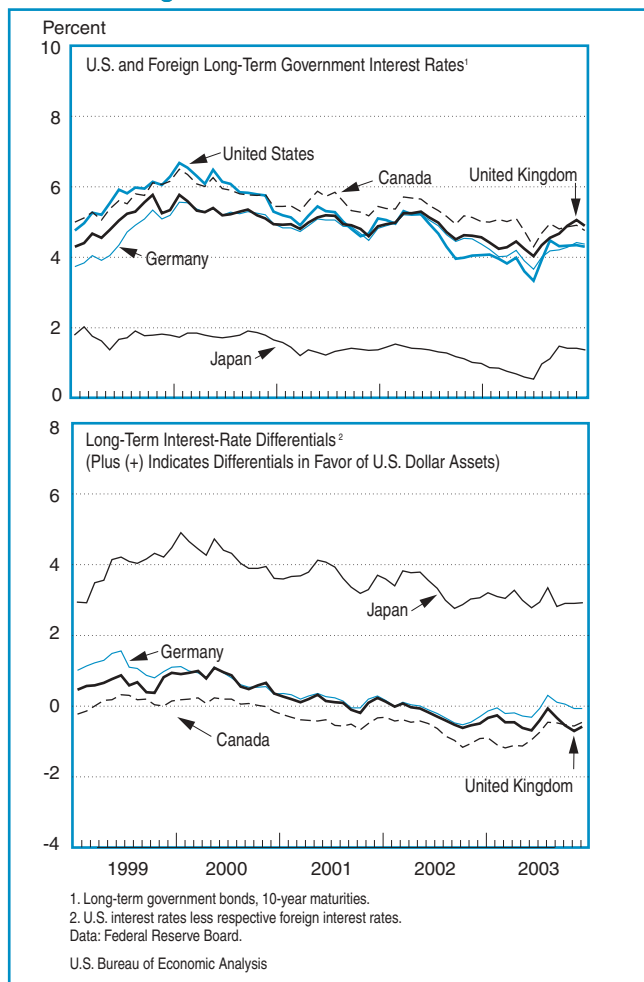


Chart 5. Key Interest Rates for Monetary Policy

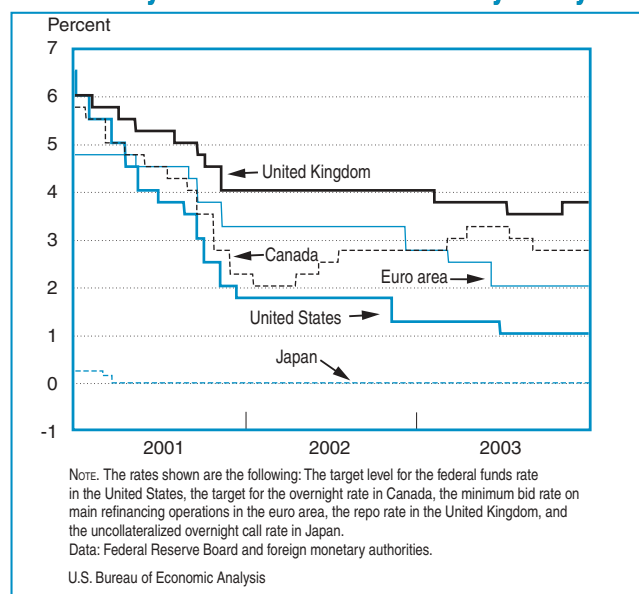


Table D. U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (2000) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

| | Current Dollars | | | | | | | | Chained (2000) Dollars | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | 2001 ^r | 2002 ^r | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | | |
| | | | | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^P | | | | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^P | | |
| Exports | 718,712 | 681,874 | 713,761 | 173,385 | 174,287 | 177,777 | 188,312 | 723,662 | 691,079 | 708,940 | 173,110 | 173,266 | 176,842 | 185,633 | | |
| Agricultural products..... | 54,889 | 54,513 | 60,961 | 14,435 | 14,578 | 15,364 | 16,584 | 54,506 | 53,141 | 53,894 | 13,395 | 13,260 | 13,712 | 13,516 | | |
| Nonagricultural products..... | 663,823 | 627,361 | 652,800 | 158,950 | 159,709 | 162,413 | 171,728 | 669,102 | 637,821 | 654,817 | 159,660 | 159,959 | 163,049 | 172,146 | | |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 49,408 | 49,615 | 55,078 | 13,282 | 13,205 | 13,640 | 14,951 | 49,248 | 48,261 | 49,062 | 12,392 | 12,000 | 12,214 | 12,444 | | |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 160,199 | 156,896 | 172,980 | 42,474 | 42,945 | 42,918 | 44,643 | 165,196 | 164,239 | 169,406 | 42,056 | 42,129 | 42,168 | 43,037 | | |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 321,724 | 290,495 | 293,044 | 70,627 | 70,363 | 73,266 | 78,788 | 321,901 | 293,976 | 299,749 | 71,943 | 71,737 | 75,035 | 81,096 | | |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 75,435 | 78,943 | 80,135 | 19,959 | 19,950 | 19,676 | 20,550 | 75,177 | 78,275 | 78,878 | 19,680 | 19,658 | 19,350 | 20,189 | | |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 88,331 | 84,359 | 89,899 | 21,607 | 22,023 | 22,705 | 23,564 | 88,649 | 85,096 | 90,149 | 21,728 | 22,118 | 22,766 | 23,529 | | |
| Exports, n.e.c..... | 23,615 | 21,566 | 22,625 | 5,436 | 5,801 | 5,572 | 5,816 | 23,710 | 21,671 | 22,138 | 5,358 | 5,689 | 5,457 | 5,632 | | |
| Imports | 1,145,927 | 1,164,746 | 1,263,170 | 309,328 | 312,299 | 314,025 | 327,518 | 1,180,942 | 1,221,612 | 1,287,464 | 312,181 | 320,790 | 320,525 | 334,059 | | |
| Petroleum and products..... | 103,588 | 103,491 | 133,305 | 33,969 | 32,613 | 34,266 | 32,457 | 124,372 | 120,899 | 129,538 | 30,294 | 33,825 | 33,570 | 32,132 | | |
| Nonpetroleum products..... | 1,042,339 | 1,061,255 | 1,129,865 | 275,359 | 279,686 | 279,759 | 295,061 | 1,057,547 | 1,100,579 | 1,157,625 | 281,916 | 286,893 | 286,856 | 301,942 | | |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 46,641 | 49,687 | 55,817 | 13,581 | 13,745 | 13,908 | 14,583 | 48,096 | 50,646 | 54,571 | 13,304 | 13,474 | 13,607 | 14,181 | | |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 276,115 | 268,074 | 317,093 | 79,271 | 77,833 | 80,667 | 79,322 | 298,696 | 299,123 | 313,116 | 75,103 | 79,340 | 80,154 | 78,732 | | |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 297,993 | 283,322 | 295,653 | 70,896 | 72,937 | 73,796 | 78,024 | 307,425 | 302,317 | 320,311 | 76,616 | 78,932 | 79,908 | 84,883 | | |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 189,781 | 203,744 | 210,148 | 51,126 | 52,884 | 50,933 | 55,205 | 189,920 | 203,285 | 208,586 | 50,873 | 52,543 | 50,605 | 54,548 | | |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 284,485 | 307,986 | 333,879 | 82,000 | 82,238 | 82,199 | 87,442 | 286,814 | 313,734 | 340,776 | 83,738 | 83,938 | 83,895 | 89,205 | | |
| Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned..... | 50,912 | 51,933 | 50,580 | 12,454 | 12,662 | 12,522 | 12,942 | 51,116 | 52,623 | 50,148 | 12,405 | 12,576 | 12,403 | 12,762 | | |

^r Revised.

^P Preliminary.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

1. Because chain indexes use weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained dollar estimates are usually not additive.

declined (table F). When converted into foreign currencies, prices of U.S. exports decreased by sizable amounts because appreciations of foreign currencies more than offset small domestic price increases; the

Table E. Percent Change in U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (2000) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis]

| | Current dollars | | | Chained (2000) dollars | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2001 ^r | 2002 ^r | 2003 ^P |
| Exports | -6.9 | -5.1 | 4.7 | -6.3 | -4.5 | 2.6 |
| Agricultural products..... | 4.0 | -0.7 | 11.8 | 3.2 | -2.5 | 1.4 |
| Nonagricultural products..... | -7.7 | -5.5 | 4.1 | -7.0 | -4.7 | 2.7 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 3.2 | 0.4 | 11.0 | 2.9 | -2.0 | 1.7 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | -7.2 | -2.1 | 10.3 | -4.3 | -0.6 | 3.1 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | -9.9 | -9.7 | 0.9 | -9.8 | -8.7 | 2.0 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | -6.1 | 4.7 | 1.5 | -6.4 | 4.1 | 0.8 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | -1.2 | -4.5 | 6.6 | -0.8 | -4.0 | 5.9 |
| Exports, n.e.c..... | -4.5 | -8.7 | 4.9 | -4.2 | -8.6 | 2.2 |
| Imports | -6.4 | 1.6 | 8.5 | -3.6 | 3.4 | 5.4 |
| Petroleum and products..... | -13.8 | -0.1 | 28.8 | 3.5 | -2.8 | 7.1 |
| Nonpetroleum products..... | -5.6 | 1.8 | 6.5 | -4.2 | 4.1 | 5.2 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 1.4 | 6.5 | 12.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 7.7 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | -8.6 | -2.9 | 18.3 | -1.1 | 0.1 | 4.7 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | -14.1 | -4.9 | 4.4 | -11.4 | -1.7 | 6.0 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | -3.1 | 7.4 | 3.1 | -3.0 | 7.0 | 2.6 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 0.9 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 1.7 | 9.4 | 8.6 |
| Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned..... | -1.0 | 2.0 | -2.6 | -0.6 | 2.9 | -4.7 |

^r Revised.

^P Preliminary.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

Table F. Percent Change in U.S. Trade in Goods, Chain-Weighted Price Indexes

[Based on index numbers (2000=100)]

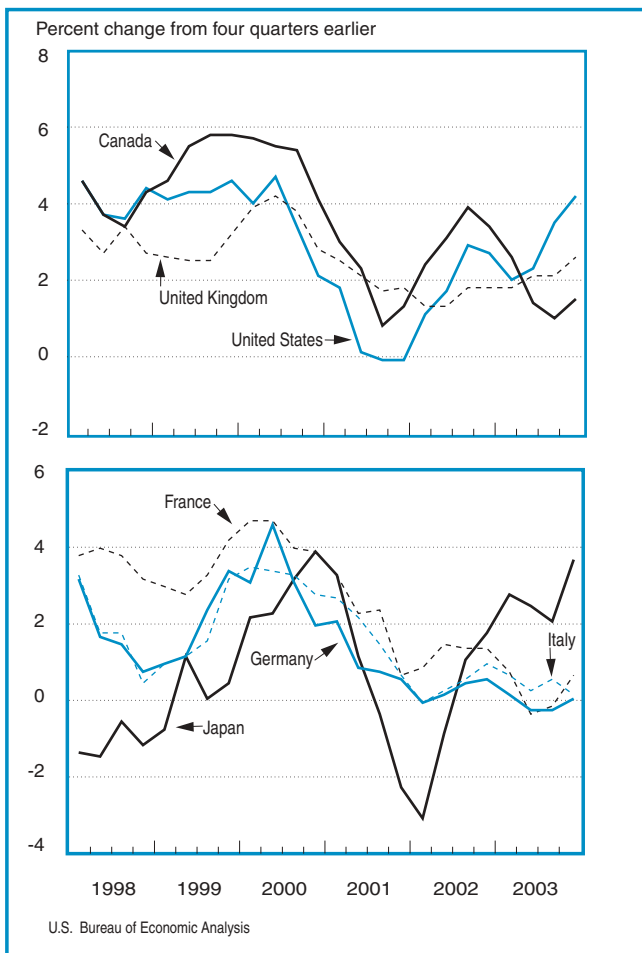
| | 2001 ^r | 2002 ^r | 2003 ^P |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exports | -0.7 | -0.7 | 2.0 |
| Agricultural products..... | 0.7 | 1.9 | 10.3 |
| Nonagricultural products..... | -0.8 | -0.9 | 1.4 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 0.3 | 2.5 | 9.2 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | -3.0 | -1.5 | 6.9 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | -0.1 | -1.1 | -1.1 |
| Computers, peripherals, and parts..... | -3.3 | -6.2 | -2.4 |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts..... | 5.5 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| Other capital goods..... | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.9 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | -0.4 | -0.5 | 0.6 |
| Exports, n.e.c..... | -0.4 | -0.1 | 2.7 |
| Imports | -3.0 | -1.7 | 2.9 |
| Petroleum and products..... | -16.7 | 2.8 | 20.2 |
| Nonpetroleum products..... | -1.4 | -2.2 | 1.2 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | -3.0 | 1.2 | 4.3 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | -7.6 | -3.1 | 13.0 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | -3.1 | -3.3 | -1.5 |
| Computers, peripherals, and parts..... | -9.7 | -7.9 | -6.6 |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts..... | 3.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 |
| Other capital goods..... | -1.3 | -2.1 | 0.4 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | -0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | -0.8 | -1.0 | -0.2 |
| Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned..... | -0.4 | -0.9 | 2.2 |

^r Revised.

^P Preliminary.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

Chart 6. Major Industrial Countries: Real GDP



largest decreases were in capital goods, consumer goods, and automotive goods (table G).

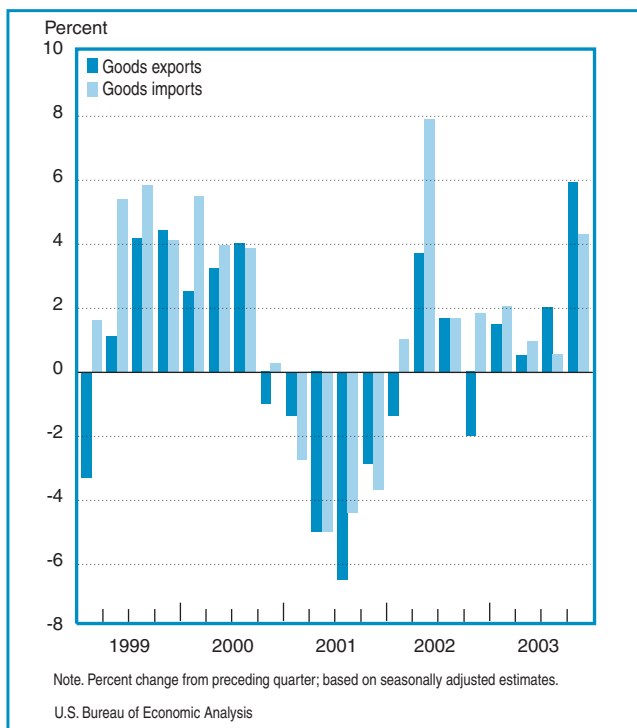
Dollar prices of total U.S. imports increased only a small amount in 2003 in spite of sizable dollar depreciation in the past 2 years. Prices of most nonpetroleum products were only slightly higher or changed little. In contrast, petroleum prices were sharply higher (table F).

Exports. Goods exports increased \$31.9 billion, or 5 percent, to \$713.8 billion in 2003, following a decrease of \$36.8 billion, or 5 percent, in 2002. The recovery left exports 8 percent below the record level in 2000. Real exports increased 3 percent in 2003, and export prices increased 2 percent. In value, agricultural and nonagricultural exports both increased; more than half the increase in nonagricultural exports was in industrial supplies and materials (charts 7 and 8). Exports to Asia excluding Japan increased \$12.2 billion, to Canada, \$8.9 billion, and to Western Europe, \$8.1 billion.

Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased \$14.7 billion, or 10 percent, following decreases of \$2.8 billion, or 2 percent, in 2002. Chemicals increased \$5.6 billion, or 11 percent, the largest increase since 2000. Metals and nonmetallic products increased \$4.1 billion, or 13 percent; within this category, iron and steel mill products increased \$1.1 billion and steelmaking materials increased \$0.7 billion, the largest increases since 1995. Copper also increased. Energy products increased \$3.0 billion, or 20 percent; petroleum and products accounted for \$2.4 billion of the increase, and natural gas to Canada, for \$0.7 billion. Paper and paper products increased \$0.6 billion, or 5 percent (table I).

Consumer goods increased \$5.5 billion, or 7 percent, following a decrease of \$4.0 billion or 4 percent. Nearly half of the turnaround in nondurable goods was in shipments of medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations to Western Europe and Canada; trade in these products has increased significantly in

Chart 7. U.S. Trade in Goods



Annual Revision of the U.S. International Transactions Accounts

Several major improvements to the accounts will be introduced in the annual revision of the international accounts to be released in June 2004. First, results from the U.S. Treasury Department's Annual Survey of Foreign Portfolio Investment in the United States for 2002 will be introduced into the accounts for 2000–2003. Second, results from the U.S. Treasury Department's 2001 Survey of U.S. Portfolio Investment Abroad, which were introduced last year for 1998–2002, will be extended to 1994–97 to increase the historical consistency of the accounts. Third, a definitional change in the measure of insurance services is being considered. The new measure would treat the expected income on technical reserves of insurance companies as accruing to policyholders, who then pay it to insurance companies as supplements to premiums. This addition would complete the updating of the measures of insurance transactions introduced into both the international and national accounts last year. (See the October 2003 issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, "Measuring the Services of Property-Casualty Insurance in the NIPAs: Changes in Concepts and Methods" by Baoline Chen and Dennis J. Fixler, for a discussion of the definitional change in the national income and product accounts.)

Table G. Percent Change in Foreign Currency Cost of U.S. Exports of Goods

[Based on index numbers (2000=100)]

| | 2001 ^r | 2002 ^r | 2003 ^p |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exports | 5.3 | -2.2 | -10.4 |
| Agricultural products | 6.7 | 0.2 | -3.2 |
| Nonagricultural products | 5.2 | -2.4 | -11.0 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages | 6.3 | 0.8 | -4.1 |
| Industrial supplies and materials | 2.8 | -3.1 | -6.1 |
| Capital goods, except automotive | 5.9 | -2.7 | -13.1 |
| Computers, peripherals, and parts | 2.5 | -7.7 | -14.3 |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts | 11.8 | 1.1 | -8.8 |
| Other capital goods | 5.5 | -2.6 | -13.9 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines | 6.4 | -1.1 | -11.5 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive | 5.6 | -2.1 | -11.7 |
| Exports, n.e.c | 5.6 | -1.7 | -9.8 |

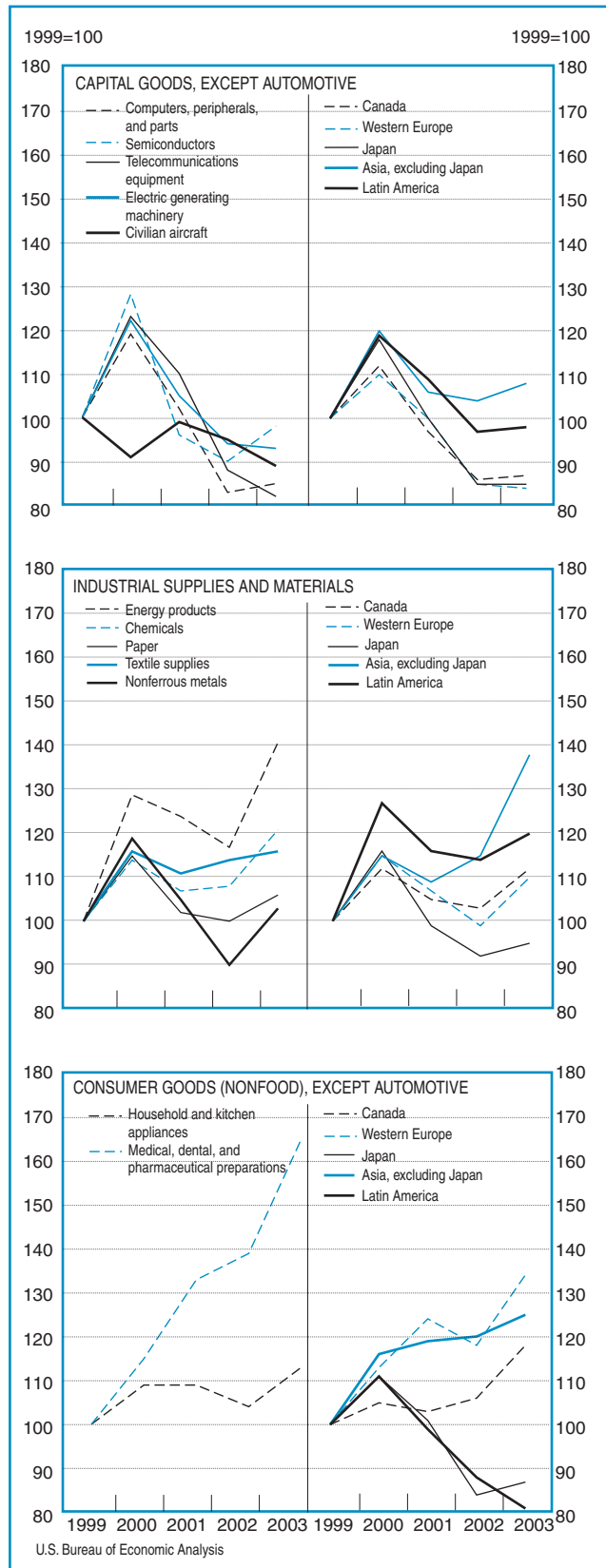
^r Revised.

^p Preliminary.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

NOTE. Chain-weighted price indexes multiplied by trade-weighted exchange rate index of the currencies of the euro-area countries, Australia, Canada, Japan, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

Chart 8. Growth in Exports by Selected Commodity Categories and Areas



the past 5 years. The turnaround in durable goods was in household and kitchen appliances, largely to Western Europe and Canada.

Foods, feeds, and beverages increased \$5.0 billion, or 11 percent, following an increase of \$0.2 billion, or less than 1 percent. Soybeans increased \$2.2 billion, or 31 percent. Prices rose 22 percent as a result of diminished world supplies and a surge in demand by China. China accounted for over 80 percent of the increase in soybeans. Cotton increased \$1.3 billion, or 64 percent, largely to China and other developing countries in Asia and in Latin America.

Capital goods increased \$2.5 billion, or 1 percent, following a decrease of \$31.2 billion, or 10 percent. Exports of some high-technology products increased as part of the limited global recovery in production and shipments of these products. Semiconductors increased \$3.9 billion, or 9 percent—largely to Malaysia, the newly industrialized countries in Asia, the Philippines, and China—and computers, peripherals, and parts increased \$1.4 billion, or 4 percent—largely to Mexico. However, telecommunications equipment remained depressed. “Other” industrial, agricultural, and service machinery and testing equipment increased a small amount. Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts fell further, declining \$3.2 billion, or 7 percent—largely to France, China, and Australia—after a decrease of \$2.2 billion, or 4 percent (table H).

Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines increased \$1.2 billion, or 2 percent, following an increase of \$3.5 billion, or 5 percent.

Imports. Goods imports increased \$98.4 billion, or 8 percent, in 2003, following an increase of \$18.8 billion, or 2 percent, in 2002. The increase raised imports

Data Availability

Interactive access to the estimates that are presented in tables 1–12 of the U.S. international transactions accounts (table 12 is presented annually in the July SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS) is available on BEA’s Web site at <www.bea.gov>. You may view the most recent quarterly estimates (annual estimates for table 12) for an entire table with one mouse click, or you may select the period, frequency, and lines that you wish to view. The estimates are available in an HTML table or as comma-separated values that can be downloaded and imported into a spreadsheet or a database.

The current and historical estimates in tables 1–2 are also available as compressed files on BEA’s Web site; click on “Publications,” and look under “Catalog of Products,” “International Accounts Products,” “Balance of Payments.”

to 3 percent above the record level in 2000. Real imports increased 5 percent in 2003, and import prices increased 3 percent. In value, the increase in imports was mostly accounted for by increases in industrial supplies and materials (including petroleum), consumer goods, and capital goods (charts 7 and 9). Imports from Asia excluding Japan increased \$40.1 billion; from Western Europe, \$20.4 billion; from Canada, \$15.1 billion; and from Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere, \$12.9 billion. In contrast, imports from Japan decreased \$3.4 billion.

Petroleum and petroleum products increased \$29.8 billion, or 29 percent, after no change in 2002. The average number of barrels imported daily increased 8 percent to 12.95 million from 12.04 million. The

average price jumped 21 percent to \$28.25 from \$23.43 (chart 10). Domestic consumption increased 1 percent, while production decreased 3 percent. Half of the increase in imports was from OPEC countries; Saudi Arabia accounted for a third of this rise, Algeria and Venezuela for a third, and remaining members for a third. The remaining half of the increase was mostly accounted for by non-OPEC countries Canada, Mexico, and Russia.

Consumer goods increased \$25.9 billion, or 8 percent, following an increase of \$23.5 billion, or 8 percent. Both increases were comparable in size to the strong increases of 1997–99. Nondurable goods accounted for three-fifths of the increase in 2003; over half of this increase was the result of a rise in imports

Table H. U.S. Trade in Capital Goods, Except Automotive

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Exports | 299,868 | 311,250 | 357,000 | 321,724 | 290,495 | 293,044 |
| Computers, peripherals, and parts..... | 45,247 | 46,724 | 55,542 | 47,555 | 38,553 | 39,928 |
| Semiconductors..... | 37,650 | 46,962 | 60,077 | 45,066 | 42,235 | 46,158 |
| Telecommunications equipment..... | 23,869 | 25,367 | 31,268 | 27,874 | 22,208 | 20,748 |
| Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts..... | 15,827 | 16,748 | 19,309 | 20,062 | 19,306 | 20,880 |
| Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery..... | 43,573 | 44,695 | 53,143 | 46,060 | 42,831 | 43,393 |
| Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments..... | 18,815 | 19,349 | 23,837 | 19,985 | 18,392 | 19,097 |
| Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery..... | 15,943 | 11,965 | 12,598 | 14,057 | 12,893 | 12,810 |
| Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors..... | 11,727 | 10,993 | 11,602 | 11,992 | 11,601 | 10,996 |
| Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts..... | 27,301 | 29,353 | 35,766 | 30,887 | 27,544 | 27,394 |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts..... | 53,547 | 52,921 | 48,091 | 52,619 | 50,484 | 46,919 |
| Other capital goods, n.e.c..... | 6,369 | 6,173 | 5,767 | 5,567 | 4,448 | 4,721 |
| Imports | 269,451 | 295,718 | 347,023 | 297,993 | 283,322 | 295,653 |
| Computers, peripherals, and parts..... | 72,475 | 81,456 | 89,762 | 74,001 | 75,150 | 76,522 |
| Semiconductors..... | 33,416 | 37,628 | 48,353 | 30,422 | 26,015 | 24,608 |
| Telecommunications equipment..... | 15,723 | 21,553 | 32,688 | 24,632 | 23,135 | 24,766 |
| Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts..... | 10,513 | 12,150 | 14,941 | 15,212 | 16,030 | 18,440 |
| Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery..... | 44,711 | 46,849 | 51,636 | 47,479 | 47,978 | 51,851 |
| Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments..... | 16,173 | 15,588 | 18,192 | 16,423 | 14,871 | 15,903 |
| Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery..... | 8,007 | 6,984 | 7,167 | 6,901 | 6,573 | 7,522 |
| Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors..... | 7,338 | 7,715 | 9,453 | 9,780 | 9,034 | 9,230 |
| Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts..... | 29,074 | 32,816 | 39,716 | 34,789 | 32,878 | 33,294 |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts..... | 21,814 | 23,773 | 26,376 | 31,358 | 25,458 | 24,187 |
| Other capital goods, n.e.c..... | 10,207 | 9,206 | 8,739 | 6,996 | 6,200 | 9,330 |

^p Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

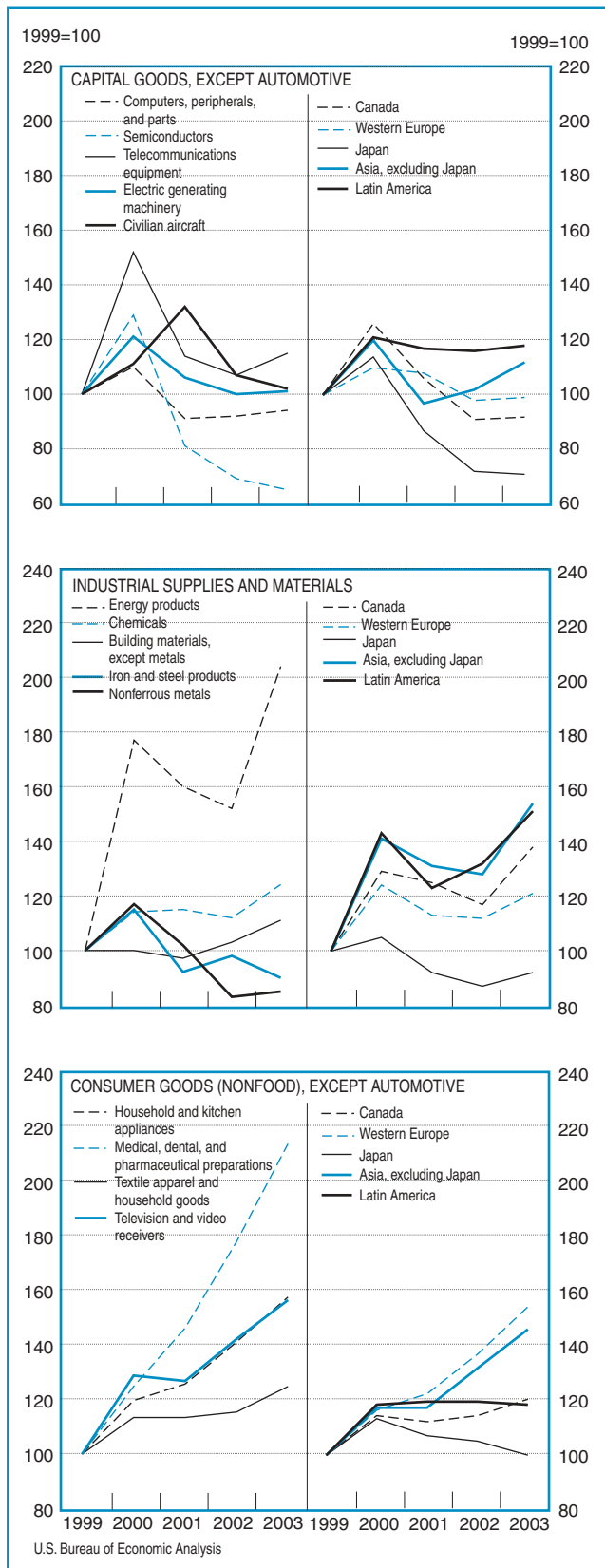
Table I. U.S. Trade in Nonagricultural Industrial Supplies and Materials

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Exports | 138,528 | 140,314 | 163,889 | 150,476 | 147,682 | 162,384 |
| Energy products..... | 13,335 | 12,883 | 16,636 | 15,921 | 15,128 | 18,126 |
| Chemicals, excluding medicinals..... | 44,944 | 45,927 | 52,242 | 49,327 | 49,828 | 55,469 |
| Paper and paper base stocks..... | 12,151 | 12,174 | 14,001 | 12,386 | 12,211 | 12,849 |
| Textile supplies and related materials..... | 8,918 | 9,807 | 11,367 | 10,866 | 11,142 | 11,349 |
| Building materials, except metals..... | 7,977 | 8,157 | 8,755 | 7,770 | 7,610 | 7,825 |
| Other nonmetals..... | 18,043 | 18,895 | 21,628 | 19,598 | 19,547 | 20,424 |
| Metals and nonmetallic products..... | 33,160 | 32,471 | 39,260 | 34,608 | 32,216 | 36,342 |
| Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products..... | 7,328 | 7,156 | 8,559 | 7,967 | 7,850 | 9,680 |
| Nonferrous metals..... | 14,235 | 13,526 | 16,048 | 14,219 | 12,127 | 13,975 |
| Other metals and nonmetallic products..... | 11,597 | 11,789 | 14,653 | 12,422 | 12,239 | 12,687 |
| Imports | 196,853 | 218,545 | 296,497 | 270,803 | 262,841 | 311,268 |
| Energy products..... | 59,119 | 78,140 | 138,397 | 124,877 | 118,809 | 159,512 |
| Chemicals, excluding medicinals..... | 29,183 | 29,601 | 33,761 | 34,048 | 33,075 | 36,662 |
| Paper and paper base stocks..... | 11,222 | 11,582 | 13,686 | 12,240 | 11,462 | 11,858 |
| Textile supplies and related materials..... | 10,338 | 10,305 | 11,255 | 10,314 | 10,868 | 10,809 |
| Building materials, except metals..... | 17,909 | 21,813 | 21,789 | 21,261 | 22,488 | 24,182 |
| Other nonmetals..... | 14,650 | 15,799 | 17,848 | 17,252 | 18,432 | 20,144 |
| Metals and nonmetallic products..... | 54,432 | 51,305 | 59,761 | 50,811 | 47,707 | 48,101 |
| Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products..... | 24,456 | 20,917 | 24,006 | 18,945 | 20,182 | 19,162 |
| Nonferrous metals..... | 22,837 | 22,795 | 26,686 | 23,245 | 18,841 | 19,424 |
| Other metals and nonmetallic products..... | 7,139 | 7,593 | 9,069 | 8,621 | 8,684 | 9,515 |
| Memorandum: | | | | | | |
| Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials imports..... | 152,145 | 156,311 | 181,919 | 172,527 | 164,583 | 183,788 |

^p Preliminary.

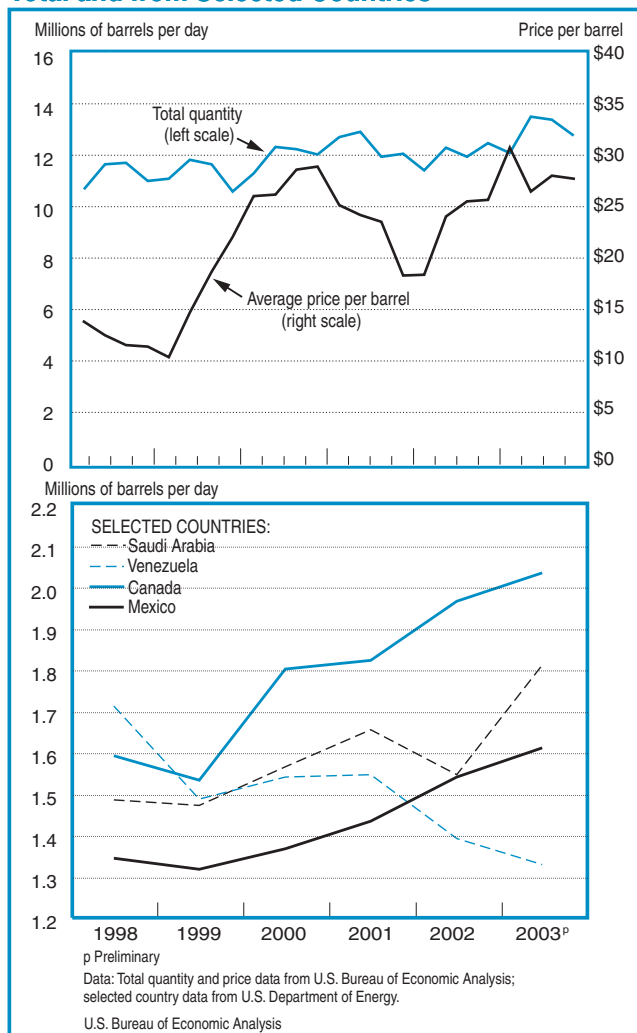
Chart 9. Growth in Imports by Selected Commodity Categories and Areas



of medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations, mostly from Ireland, the United Kingdom, and Sweden. Durable goods also increased, but not as much as in 2002; the increases were mostly in household and kitchen appliances from China, Western Europe, and the Republic of Korea and in home entertainment equipment from China.

Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials increased \$19.2 billion, or 12 percent, following a decrease of \$7.9 billion, or 5 percent. Natural gas increased a record \$9.7 billion, most of which was from Canada. Chemicals increased \$3.6 billion, the largest gain since 2000; over half of the increase was from Canada, and the remainder was from Latin America. Building supplies and materials were relatively strong for the second consecutive year. Iron and steel products decreased; tariffs put in place in March 2002 on steel products were lifted in December 2003,

Chart 10. U.S. Current Petroleum Imports and Price, Total and from Selected Countries



16 months earlier than the March 2005 planned expiration. The decision came after the World Trade Organization's ruling that the tariffs were a violation of global trade rules and after the European Union indicated it might retaliate with sanctions on U.S. goods if the tariffs were not lifted (table I).

Capital goods increased \$12.3 billion, or 4 percent, following a decrease of \$14.7 billion, or 5 percent. Industrial, agricultural, and service machinery and scientific equipment increased \$6.3 billion. Among high-technology products, computers, peripherals, and parts increased \$1.4 billion. China now exports three times as many computers and parts to the United States as Japan; some of this growth may have come at the expense of Taiwan, Singapore, Korea, the Philippines, and Thailand, all of whom had decreases in shipments to the United States in 2003. Telecommunications equipment increased \$1.6 billion, mainly from Malaysia and China. Semiconductors decreased \$1.4 billion—the third consecutive year of decline. Civilian aircraft and parts remained weak, but declined much less than in 2002 (table H).

Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines increased

\$6.4 billion, or 3 percent, following an increase of \$14.0 billion, or 7 percent. More than 85 percent of the increase in 2003 was in engines and parts, mostly from Canada, Mexico, and Germany. Imports of complete autos increased a small amount, accounting for the remainder of the increase. Total auto imports rose in spite of a decline in U.S. auto sales of 1 percent in 2003, the third consecutive year of sales declines.

Foods, feeds, and beverages increased \$6.1 billion, or 12 percent, following an increase of \$3.0 billion, or 7 percent. All major categories increased, with the exception of meat and poultry, which fell as the result of the ban placed on Canadian beef products between late May and the end of August due to the discovery of mad cow disease in a Canadian cow. U.S. entry restrictions were eased at the end of August, when the United States began to allow imports of certain Canadian beef products. The decision to allow the import of live cattle from Canada is still pending.

Balances by area. The deficit on goods increased \$66.5 billion, to \$549.4 billion, in 2003. Exports increased after 2 consecutive years of decline, while imports rose sharply after an upturn in 2002 (table J).

Table J. U.S. Trade in Goods by Major End-Use Category for Selected Areas and Countries

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

| | Canada | | | Western Europe | | | United Kingdom | | | Germany | | | Japan | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
| Exports | 163,259 | 160,895 | 169,796 | 171,420 | 153,377 | 161,438 | 39,701 | 32,091 | 32,940 | 29,363 | 26,024 | 28,306 | 55,879 | 49,664 | 50,307 |
| Agricultural products..... | 8,942 | 9,661 | 10,462 | 7,784 | 7,513 | 7,781 | 1,078 | 1,028 | 1,050 | 966 | 997 | 1,043 | 9,076 | 8,545 | 9,094 |
| Nonagricultural products..... | 154,317 | 151,234 | 159,334 | 163,636 | 145,864 | 153,657 | 38,623 | 31,063 | 31,890 | 28,397 | 25,027 | 27,263 | 46,803 | 41,119 | 41,213 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 8,901 | 9,716 | 10,546 | 6,030 | 6,014 | 6,441 | 1,025 | 1,008 | 1,042 | 763 | 859 | 908 | 9,562 | 9,071 | 9,520 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 37,902 | 37,191 | 40,267 | 35,529 | 32,846 | 36,634 | 6,609 | 5,994 | 6,652 | 4,491 | 4,262 | 4,676 | 10,693 | 9,969 | 10,253 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 52,325 | 46,041 | 46,732 | 87,504 | 73,850 | 73,100 | 20,518 | 15,546 | 15,677 | 17,525 | 13,992 | 14,035 | 24,072 | 20,314 | 20,299 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 40,599 | 44,552 | 45,528 | 8,558 | 9,010 | 10,474 | 1,824 | 1,743 | 2,014 | 2,917 | 3,758 | 4,965 | 2,676 | 2,784 | 2,536 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 18,485 | 18,978 | 21,135 | 27,422 | 26,220 | 29,682 | 7,549 | 6,446 | 6,357 | 2,804 | 2,389 | 2,900 | 7,596 | 6,330 | 6,530 |
| Exports, n.e.c..... | 5,047 | 4,417 | 5,588 | 6,377 | 5,437 | 5,107 | 2,176 | 1,354 | 1,198 | 863 | 764 | 822 | 1,280 | 1,196 | 1,169 |
| Imports | 218,737 | 211,761 | 226,852 | 241,030 | 245,909 | 266,286 | 40,982 | 40,467 | 42,412 | 59,035 | 62,477 | 67,931 | 126,484 | 121,428 | 118,043 |
| Petroleum and products..... | 16,276 | 17,133 | 21,896 | 11,154 | 13,051 | 14,549 | 3,390 | 4,709 | 5,553 | 449 | 526 | 626 | 219 | 122 | 129 |
| Nonpetroleum products..... | 202,461 | 194,628 | 204,956 | 229,876 | 232,858 | 251,737 | 37,592 | 35,758 | 36,859 | 58,586 | 61,951 | 67,305 | 126,265 | 121,306 | 117,914 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 11,431 | 11,914 | 12,079 | 9,639 | 10,681 | 12,998 | 1,186 | 1,257 | 1,339 | 648 | 683 | 782 | 385 | 409 | 437 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 83,109 | 77,602 | 91,811 | 48,356 | 47,932 | 51,826 | 8,824 | 9,437 | 10,450 | 8,532 | 8,843 | 9,605 | 11,477 | 10,905 | 11,443 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 33,855 | 29,083 | 29,391 | 76,423 | 69,397 | 70,351 | 14,780 | 11,750 | 11,467 | 21,868 | 19,793 | 20,683 | 47,501 | 39,292 | 38,932 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 57,865 | 59,747 | 60,656 | 31,118 | 35,223 | 40,489 | 3,852 | 5,280 | 6,257 | 18,831 | 22,273 | 25,262 | 44,854 | 49,259 | 46,664 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 15,589 | 15,946 | 16,784 | 61,970 | 69,168 | 77,626 | 8,624 | 9,212 | 9,964 | 6,377 | 7,754 | 8,736 | 18,301 | 17,949 | 17,051 |
| Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned..... | 16,888 | 17,469 | 16,131 | 13,524 | 13,508 | 12,996 | 3,716 | 3,531 | 2,935 | 2,779 | 3,131 | 2,863 | 3,966 | 3,614 | 3,516 |
| Balance | -55,478 | -50,866 | -57,056 | -69,610 | -92,532 | -104,848 | -1,281 | -8,376 | -9,472 | -29,672 | -36,453 | -39,625 | -70,605 | -71,764 | -67,736 |

| | Latin America | | | Mexico | | | Asia, excluding Japan | | | Hong Kong, Republic of Korea, Singapore, Taiwan | | | China | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
| Exports | 147,858 | 136,862 | 137,350 | 101,181 | 97,282 | 97,242 | 140,062 | 140,823 | 153,039 | 69,878 | 68,153 | 70,164 | 19,108 | 22,038 | 28,340 |
| Agricultural products..... | 10,522 | 10,501 | 11,302 | 7,540 | 7,459 | 8,049 | 13,303 | 13,116 | 16,527 | 6,083 | 6,032 | 6,347 | 1,941 | 2,085 | 4,957 |
| Nonagricultural products..... | 137,336 | 126,361 | 126,048 | 93,641 | 89,823 | 89,193 | 126,759 | 127,707 | 136,512 | 63,795 | 62,121 | 63,817 | 17,167 | 19,953 | 23,383 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 9,137 | 9,092 | 9,823 | 6,554 | 6,466 | 7,084 | 10,763 | 10,766 | 13,339 | 4,990 | 5,124 | 5,489 | 1,570 | 1,608 | 3,778 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 40,903 | 40,016 | 42,183 | 28,283 | 28,269 | 28,749 | 27,534 | 29,225 | 35,089 | 13,940 | 14,578 | 16,312 | 5,448 | 6,730 | 9,749 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 57,257 | 50,639 | 51,198 | 35,981 | 33,747 | 35,238 | 83,095 | 81,455 | 84,321 | 43,025 | 40,413 | 40,384 | 10,812 | 12,119 | 12,825 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 18,095 | 16,868 | 15,197 | 16,023 | 15,257 | 13,644 | 3,434 | 3,716 | 4,077 | 838 | 827 | 901 | 298 | 414 | 666 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 17,124 | 15,275 | 14,090 | 10,424 | 9,853 | 8,911 | 11,803 | 11,912 | 12,437 | 5,320 | 5,153 | 5,357 | 842 | 1,014 | 1,121 |
| Exports, n.e.c..... | 5,342 | 4,972 | 4,859 | 3,916 | 3,690 | 3,616 | 3,433 | 3,749 | 3,776 | 1,765 | 2,058 | 1,721 | 138 | 153 | 201 |
| Imports | 190,189 | 195,934 | 206,030 | 132,205 | 135,502 | 138,976 | 313,479 | 336,842 | 376,918 | 93,259 | 91,841 | 92,601 | 102,278 | 125,189 | 152,386 |
| Petroleum and products..... | 30,217 | 32,497 | 39,010 | 10,154 | 12,229 | 15,505 | 24,179 | 21,034 | 27,491 | 1,126 | 743 | 657 | 318 | 320 | 347 |
| Nonpetroleum products..... | 159,972 | 163,437 | 167,020 | 122,051 | 123,273 | 123,471 | 289,300 | 315,808 | 349,427 | 92,133 | 91,098 | 91,944 | 101,960 | 124,869 | 152,039 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages..... | 13,111 | 13,683 | 15,449 | 5,973 | 6,178 | 7,050 | 8,384 | 8,915 | 10,287 | 699 | 667 | 676 | 1,233 | 1,606 | 2,132 |
| Industrial supplies and materials..... | 49,098 | 52,648 | 60,362 | 18,723 | 21,401 | 24,860 | 48,374 | 47,289 | 57,034 | 9,530 | 9,566 | 10,099 | 7,548 | 9,067 | 10,919 |
| Capital goods, except automotive..... | 37,520 | 37,100 | 37,847 | 33,008 | 32,662 | 33,017 | 98,397 | 104,337 | 114,401 | 43,380 | 41,460 | 38,626 | 23,206 | 30,200 | 42,028 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines..... | 42,099 | 43,973 | 43,881 | 40,005 | 41,513 | 41,237 | 12,169 | 13,856 | 15,889 | 8,851 | 9,780 | 11,164 | 1,691 | 2,197 | 2,804 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive..... | 40,402 | 40,281 | 40,034 | 28,257 | 27,310 | 26,390 | 139,111 | 155,237 | 171,716 | 27,231 | 27,025 | 28,694 | 67,424 | 80,747 | 92,750 |
| Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned..... | 7,959 | 8,249 | 8,437 | 6,438 | 6,422 | 6,422 | 7,044 | 7,208 | 7,591 | 3,568 | 3,343 | 3,342 | 1,176 | 1,372 | 1,753 |
| Balance | -42,331 | -59,072 | -68,680 | -31,024 | -38,220 | -41,734 | -173,417 | -196,019 | -223,879 | -23,381 | -23,688 | -22,437 | -83,170 | -103,151 | -124,046 |

^p Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

The deficit with Asia excluding Japan increased \$27.9 billion. A second year of large increases in consumer goods imports and a sizable step-up in capital goods imports, both largely from China, accounted for two-thirds of the increase in imports. Exports were higher, especially agricultural exports to China and industrial supplies and materials.

The deficit with OPEC increased \$16.4 billion, following decreases in the 2 previous years. Imports from African members of OPEC rose \$6.4 billion; nearly two-thirds of the increase was from Nigeria, and one-third was from Algeria. Imports from Asian members increased \$6.0 billion; the increase was dominated by Saudi Arabia. Imports from Venezuela increased \$2.0 billion.

The deficit with Western Europe increased \$12.3 billion. Imports increased four times as much in 2003 as in 2002, with increases in all major categories. Turnarounds in capital goods and industrial supplies and materials were sizable, and consumer goods and autos continued to rise. Exports increased moderately, following sizable decreases in the previous 2 years; capital goods decreased much less than in 2002, and there were turnarounds in industrial supplies and materials and in consumer goods.

The deficit with Latin America increased \$9.6 billion. Exports changed little, while imports, mainly of petroleum and products, increased.

The deficit with Canada increased \$6.2 billion. Imports rose sharply as a result of increases in petroleum and products and natural gas. Exports increased, reflecting gains in industrial supplies and materials, mainly natural gas and chemicals, and in consumer goods.

The deficit with Japan decreased \$4.0 billion. Imports continued to fall for the third successive year. Exports rebounded slightly, following decreases in the 2 previous years.

Services

The surplus on services decreased to \$59.2 billion in 2003 from \$64.8 billion in 2002 (table K, chart 11). The decrease continues several years of decline, reflecting a pickup in services receipts to a 4-percent growth rate from a 1-percent growth rate and a pickup in services payments to an 8-percent growth rate from a 4-percent growth rate. Travel and passenger fare receipts and payments were not major contributors to changes in the services surplus: They remained weak on an annual basis in spite of a strong recovery from a trough in April. Major increases, year over year, were in "other" private services receipts and "other" private services payments, in "other" transportation payments, and in direct defense expenditures.

Travel receipts decreased to \$65.1 billion in 2003 from \$66.5 billion in 2002. Receipts dropped sharply in

Table K. Services

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^P |
| Exports | 288,868 | 292,233 | 304,932 | 74,003 | 73,210 | 77,071 | 80,646 |
| Travel..... | 71,893 | 66,547 | 65,054 | 16,040 | 14,494 | 16,425 | 18,095 |
| Passenger fares..... | 17,926 | 17,046 | 15,598 | 3,732 | 3,452 | 4,046 | 4,368 |
| Other transportation..... | 28,442 | 29,166 | 31,871 | 7,834 | 7,850 | 7,812 | 8,374 |
| Royalties and license fees..... | 41,098 | 44,142 | 47,870 | 11,624 | 11,938 | 12,031 | 12,277 |
| Other private services..... | 116,139 | 122,594 | 131,013 | 31,744 | 32,260 | 33,170 | 33,838 |
| Affiliated services..... | 39,760 | 43,500 | 48,143 | 11,906 | 12,118 | 12,130 | 11,989 |
| Unaffiliated services..... | 76,379 | 79,094 | 82,870 | 19,838 | 20,142 | 21,040 | 21,849 |
| Education..... | 11,478 | 12,759 | 13,672 | 3,402 | 3,330 | 3,426 | 3,514 |
| Financial..... | 15,228 | 15,859 | 16,184 | 3,825 | 3,984 | 4,140 | 4,235 |
| Insurance..... | 2,399 | 2,839 | 2,936 | 742 | 740 | 730 | 724 |
| Telecommunications..... | 4,504 | 4,137 | 3,884 | 987 | 976 | 965 | 956 |
| Business, professional, and technical..... | 28,611 | 28,799 | 30,828 | 7,081 | 7,319 | 7,927 | 8,500 |
| Other..... | 14,160 | 14,700 | 15,367 | 3,802 | 3,794 | 3,852 | 3,921 |
| Military transactions ¹ | 12,539 | 11,943 | 12,716 | 2,827 | 3,014 | 3,384 | 3,491 |
| U.S. Government receipts..... | 831 | 795 | 810 | 202 | 202 | 203 | 203 |
| Imports | 219,472 | 227,399 | 245,687 | 59,608 | 59,298 | 62,469 | 64,310 |
| Travel..... | 60,200 | 58,044 | 56,190 | 14,106 | 12,833 | 14,259 | 14,992 |
| Passenger fares..... | 22,633 | 19,969 | 20,564 | 4,945 | 4,705 | 5,491 | 5,423 |
| Other transportation..... | 38,682 | 38,527 | 45,058 | 10,879 | 11,255 | 11,313 | 11,611 |
| Royalties and license fees..... | 16,713 | 19,258 | 19,881 | 4,707 | 4,706 | 5,181 | 5,285 |
| Other private services..... | 63,387 | 69,436 | 77,376 | 18,552 | 18,929 | 19,538 | 20,357 |
| Affiliated services..... | 30,053 | 32,367 | 36,031 | 8,738 | 8,892 | 8,970 | 9,431 |
| Unaffiliated services..... | 33,334 | 37,069 | 41,345 | 9,814 | 10,037 | 10,568 | 10,926 |
| Education..... | 2,269 | 2,466 | 2,673 | 648 | 662 | 676 | 687 |
| Financial..... | 4,049 | 3,665 | 3,956 | 939 | 926 | 1,045 | 1,046 |
| Insurance..... | 11,613 | 15,348 | 17,723 | 4,250 | 4,374 | 4,492 | 4,607 |
| Telecommunications..... | 4,756 | 4,180 | 3,833 | 966 | 961 | 956 | 950 |
| Business, professional, and technical..... | 10,034 | 10,732 | 12,426 | 2,830 | 2,931 | 3,216 | 3,449 |
| Other..... | 613 | 679 | 734 | 180 | 183 | 184 | 187 |
| Direct defense expenditures ² | 14,975 | 19,245 | 23,614 | 5,674 | 6,121 | 5,934 | 5,885 |
| U.S. Government payments..... | 2,882 | 2,920 | 3,004 | 745 | 749 | 753 | 757 |

^r Revised.

^P Preliminary.

1. Consists of goods and services transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts, which cannot be separately identified.

2. Consists of imports of goods and services by U.S. defense agencies, which cannot be separately identified.

the first half of the year amid concerns over the outbreak of war in Iraq and the severe acute respiratory syndrome virus. In the second half, receipts recovered to their level in the fourth quarter of 2002. The dropoff and recovery were largest for travel from the Far East; travel from Europe displayed less volatility. For the year, receipts from overseas were 4 percent lower, and the number of foreign visitors was 6 percent lower. The number of visitors from Western Europe increased 0.5 percent, visitors from Asia dropped 12 percent, and visitors from Japan dropped 13 percent.

Travel receipts from Canada increased 7 percent in 2002, partly spurred by a relatively healthy Canadian economy and a 12-percent increase in the value of the Canadian dollar, which made travel to the United States more attractive. Travel receipts from Mexico increased 3 percent.

Travel payments decreased to \$56.2 billion in 2003 from \$58.0 billion in 2002. Like travel receipts, travel payments dropped sharply in the first half of the year and recovered significantly in the second half to a level near that of the fourth quarter of 2002. However, for the year, payments overseas were 4 percent lower; the number of travelers increased 4 percent, but their average expenditures decreased 8 percent. The number of U.S. travelers to Western Europe increased 3 percent, U.S. travelers to Latin America increased 13 percent, and those to Asia decreased 11 percent.

Travel payments in Canada decreased 3 percent. The combined effects of severe acute respiratory syndrome in Toronto and the declining value of the U.S. dollar reduced U.S. travel to Canada. Travel payments to Mexico increased 4 percent.

Passenger fare receipts decreased to \$15.6 billion in

2003 from \$17.0 billion in 2002, reflecting a 6-percent decline in the number of foreign visitors from overseas and a decrease in the share of visitors on U.S.-flag carriers. Passenger fare payments increased to \$20.6 billion from \$20.0 billion, reflecting a 4-percent increase in the number of U.S. travelers and an increase in the share of U.S. travelers on foreign-flag carriers.

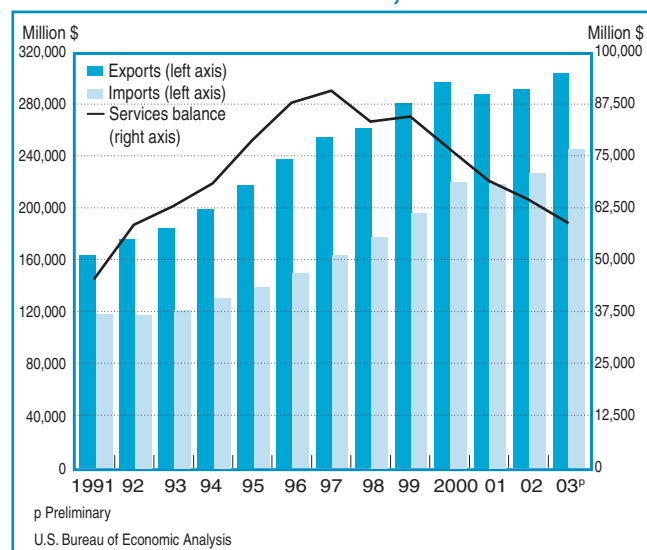
“Other” transportation receipts increased to \$31.9 billion, or 9 percent, in 2003 from \$29.2 billion in 2002, reflecting increases in goods exports and imports and an increase in ocean freight rates. Freight receipts increased \$1.8 billion, or 15 percent, mostly because of the higher volume of exports on both air and ocean cargo carriers and an increase in the volume of goods carried between foreign points. In addition, ocean freight receipts increased as a result of sharply higher freight rates for U.S.-operated tramp and tanker vessels. The rate increases were the result of China’s strong economic growth and a surge in the need for raw materials, including iron ore, soybeans, and coal. Port service receipts increased \$0.9 billion, or 5 percent. The increase was attributable to higher goods imports and exports and higher fuel prices.

“Other” transportation payments increased to \$45.1 billion, or 17 percent, in 2003 from \$38.5 billion in 2002, reflecting higher goods imports and higher ocean freight rates. Freight payments increased \$5.8 billion, or 22 percent. Revenues of foreign-operated tanker vessels accounted for nearly half of the increase, mainly as a result of a sharp rate increase in the first quarter of 2003 when oil companies sought to boost crude oil inventories before the war with Iraq began; tanker rates fell slowly throughout the remainder of the year. Revenues for tramp vessels reflected the sharp increase in demand for dry bulk cargoes and an increase in rates. Port service payments increased \$0.7 billion, or 6 percent, reflecting higher fuel prices.

“Other” private services receipts increased to \$131.0 billion in 2003 from \$122.6 billion in 2002. Affiliated and unaffiliated services each accounted for about half of the increase. Among unaffiliated services, business, professional, and technical services accounted for more than half of the increase; these receipts were pushed higher by sales of reconstruction services to Iraq. The increase in education receipts was smaller than in 2002, as the increase in the number of foreign students enrolled in U.S. universities slowed. Financial services receipts increased less than in 2002.

“Other” private services payments increased to \$77.4 billion in 2003 from \$69.4 billion in 2002. Affiliated services accounted for 45 percent and unaffiliated services for 55 percent of the increase. Among unaffiliated services, insurance and business, professional, and technical services accounted for most of the increase.

Chart 11. Annual Services Data, 1991–2003



Contracting services purchased from foreigners for reconstruction in Iraq are included in the latter category.

Transfers under U.S. agency military sales contracts increased to \$12.7 billion in 2003 from \$11.9 billion in 2002; these transactions included receipts by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for reconstruction of petroleum pipelines in Iraq. Direct defense expenditures abroad increased to \$23.6 billion in 2003 from \$19.2 billion in 2002. The increase was attributable to the war in Iraq early in the year and to other military operations that followed. Expenditures were for purchases of equipment and supplies and for transportation of troops and materiel.

Income

The balance on income shifted to a surplus of \$16.6 billion in 2003 from a deficit of \$4.0 billion in 2002 (table C). Income receipts increased substantially more than income payments.

Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad were \$175.5 billion in 2003, up from \$142.9 billion in 2002 (table L, chart 12). Earnings rose in all major areas and in all major industries and reflected the pickup in economic activity in some major countries. In addition, appreciations of foreign currencies, which were 10 to 20 percent higher by the end of 2003 than at the end of 2002, contributed to the increase. Earnings in "other" industries increased \$12.2 billion; the increase was largest in information, but increases were also sizable in mining and in professional, scientific, and technical services. Earnings in manufacturing increased \$6.1 billion, mostly in "other manufacturing," and in computers and electronic products, mostly in Mexico, Japan, and Asia. Earnings in wholesale trade increased \$5.8 billion and were widespread by country and area. Earnings in holding companies increased \$5.2 billion, and earnings in finance and insurance

increased \$2.4 billion.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States increased to \$71.5 billion in 2003 from \$49.5 billion in 2002 (table L, chart 13). Earnings of U.S. affiliates continued to recover from their 2001 trough, as real U.S. GDP growth picked up in 2002 and again in 2003. Several industries that incurred losses in 2002 registered positive earnings in 2003. The largest shift in earnings was in finance (including depository institutions) and insurance, which shifted from a loss of \$0.4 billion to a gain of \$9.5 billion. "Other"—which includes information, holding companies, retail trade, and real estate—shifted from a loss of \$5.5 billion to a gain of \$3.8 billion. Manufacturing increased from a gain of \$4.3 billion to a larger gain of \$14.6 billion; the largest increases were in chemicals and in computers and electronic products.

Receipts of income on "other" private investment decreased to \$92.1 billion in 2003 from \$106.1 billion in 2002 (table M, chart 14). Declines in yields accounted for the decreases in most categories but the declines were not as large as in 2002. Yields on bonds declined more than yields on short-term instruments and deposits. Interest earned on nonbank claims decreased as a result of both lower average outstanding balances and a 50-basis-point decline in yields. Interest on bank claims also decreased, largely as a result of a 50-basis-point decline in yields. Income on securities reflected a decrease of 125 basis points on bonds and an increase in both average holdings and yields on stocks.

Payments of income on "other" private investment decreased to \$112.5 billion in 2003 from \$127.7 billion in 2002, mostly because of declining interest yields (table M, chart 14). Interest paid on nonbank liabilities decreased because of both a 40-basis-point decline in yields and a decrease in average amounts outstanding.

Table L. Direct Investment Income and Capital

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

| (Credits +; debits -) | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p |
| Income | | | | | | | |
| Income receipts on U.S. direct investment abroad..... | 124,333 | 142,933 | 175,481 | 37,076 | 39,203 | 43,718 | 55,486 |
| Distributed earnings..... | 47,065 | 43,453 | 42,714 | 9,483 | 11,487 | 9,905 | 11,838 |
| Reinvested earnings..... | 72,043 | 94,152 | 127,013 | 26,213 | 26,268 | 32,341 | 42,195 |
| Interest, net..... | 5,225 | 5,328 | 5,753 | 1,380 | 1,448 | 1,472 | 1,453 |
| Income payments on foreign direct investment in the United States..... | -17,848 | -49,458 | -71,532 | -15,419 | -17,414 | -19,048 | -19,652 |
| Distributed earnings..... | -25,211 | -19,575 | -14,727 | -2,806 | -5,872 | -1,966 | -4,083 |
| Reinvested earnings..... | 29,054 | -6,755 | -38,558 | -8,064 | -7,107 | -12,559 | -10,830 |
| Interest, net..... | -21,691 | -23,128 | -18,247 | -4,549 | -4,435 | -4,523 | -4,740 |
| Capital | | | | | | | |
| U.S. direct investment abroad (increase/financial outflow (-))..... | -119,963 | -137,836 | -154,761 | -33,784 | -29,242 | -42,160 | -49,579 |
| Equity capital..... | -50,422 | -18,103 | -22,984 | -4,895 | -4,843 | -4,143 | -9,103 |
| Reinvested earnings..... | -72,043 | -94,152 | -127,013 | -26,213 | -26,268 | -32,341 | -42,195 |
| Intercompany debt..... | 2,502 | -25,581 | -4,764 | -2,676 | 1,869 | -5,676 | 1,719 |
| Foreign direct investment in the United States (increase/financial inflow (+))..... | 151,581 | 39,633 | 81,982 | 34,478 | 22,483 | 1,839 | 23,186 |
| Equity capital..... | 137,267 | 70,326 | 53,932 | 32,710 | 5,338 | 7,517 | 8,367 |
| Reinvested earnings..... | -29,054 | 6,755 | 38,558 | 8,064 | 7,107 | 12,559 | 10,830 |
| Intercompany debt..... | 43,368 | -37,448 | -10,506 | -6,296 | 10,038 | -18,237 | 3,989 |

^r Revised.

^p Preliminary.

Interest paid on bank liabilities decreased because of a 56-basis-point decline in yields. Interest paid on bonds decreased, reflecting a 116-basis-point decline in yields, which was mostly offset by higher average holdings. Dividends paid on stocks were unchanged.

Receipts of income on U.S. Government assets increased \$1.3 billion to \$4.6 billion in 2003.

Payments of interest on U.S. Government liabilities decreased to \$66.4 billion in 2003 from \$73.9 billion in 2002 (table N). Payments have decreased in each of the last 3 years. Payments on U.S. Treasury bonds and notes decreased \$3.3 billion. Yields declined through

the first three quarters before stabilizing in the fourth quarter, more than offsetting an increase in foreign holdings. Foreign interest in the Treasury market was strong in 2003, as investors looked for safe haven assets and as foreign central banks purchased Treasury

Table M. Other Private Income

[Billions of dollars]

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Receipts | 146.4 | 106.1 | 92.2 |
| Dividends | 34.2 | 38.0 | 41.8 |
| Interest on bonds | 29.3 | 24.6 | 18.4 |
| Interest on bank claims | 40.5 | 21.9 | 17.8 |
| Interest on other claims ¹ | 42.4 | 21.7 | 14.1 |
| Payments | 160.0 | 127.7 | 112.5 |
| Dividends | 20.7 | 22.6 | 22.6 |
| Interest on bonds | 56.1 | 61.0 | 58.9 |
| Interest on bank liabilities | 43.7 | 21.6 | 15.8 |
| Interest on other liabilities ¹ | 39.4 | 22.7 | 15.0 |

^p Preliminary.
¹ Primarily income of financial concerns other than banks.
 Note: Excludes direct investment income receipts and payments.

Chart 12. Earnings on U.S. Direct Investment Abroad

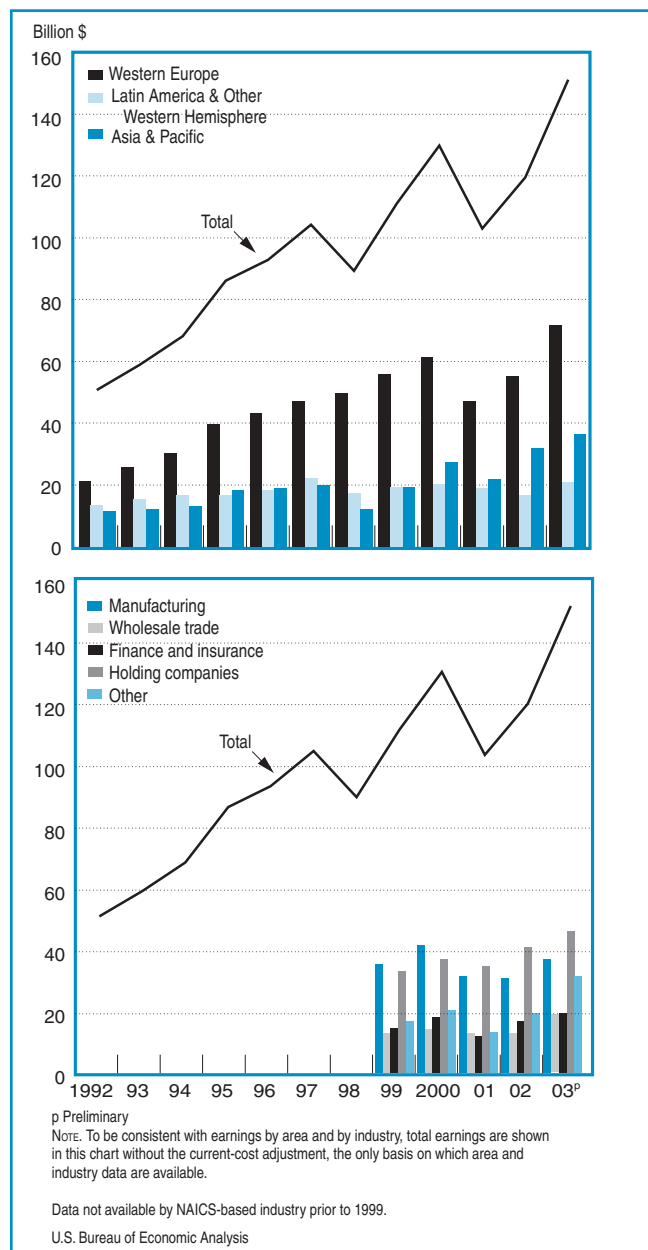
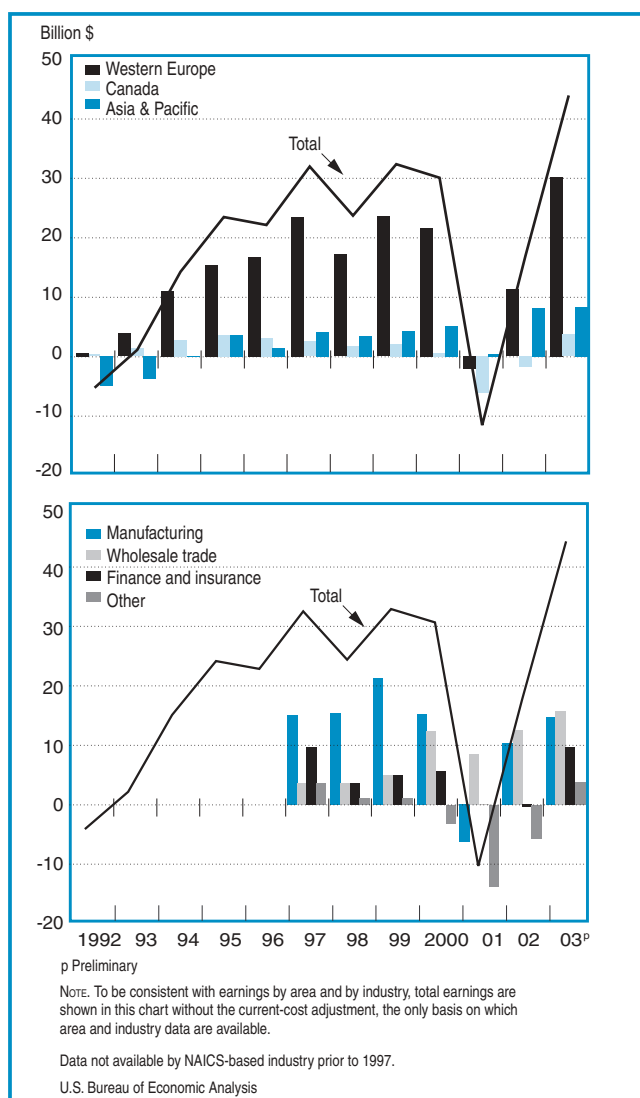


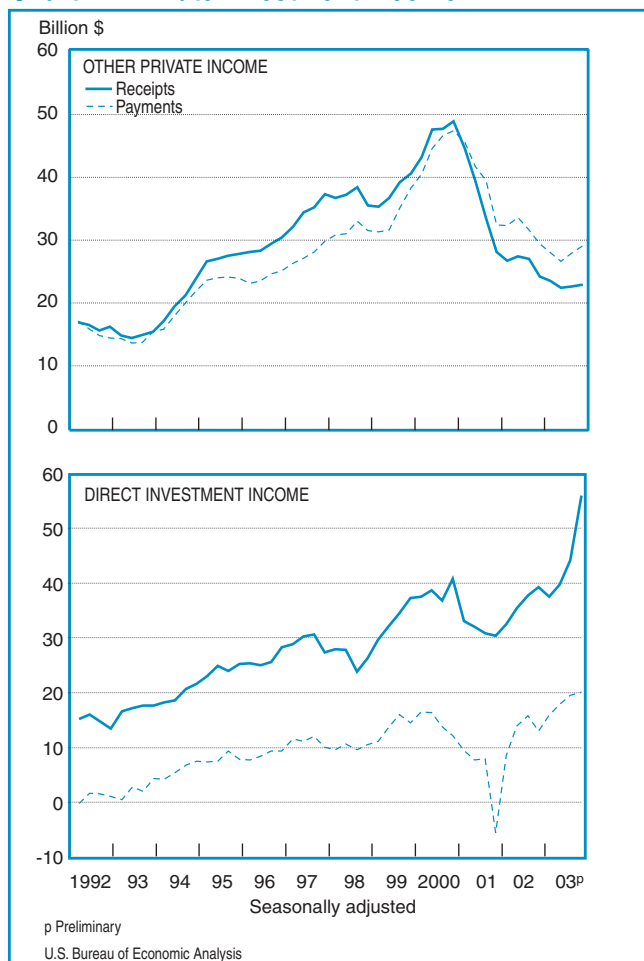
Chart 13. Earnings on Foreign Direct Investment in the United States



securities with the proceeds from intervention purchases of dollars against their own currencies in exchange markets. Payments on agency bonds decreased \$3.3 billion, also because of declining yields; in addi-

tion, foreign holdings declined as foreign purchases failed to keep up with the fast pace of prepayments of mortgage-backed issues.

Chart 14. Private Investment Income



Unilateral current transfers

Net unilateral current transfers were outflows of \$68.3 billion in 2003, \$9.4 billion more than in 2002. U.S. Government grants accounted for half of the increase (table N).

Grants that are often disbursed annually in the fourth quarter to Israel and Egypt under the debt credit waiver program and under economic assistance programs were not disbursed until the first quarter of 2003; these disbursements in the first quarter totaled \$2.8 billion. Similar disbursements scheduled for the fourth quarter of 2003 were delayed until the first quarter of 2004; only \$0.6 billion was disbursed in the fourth quarter of 2003.

In addition, grants of congressionally appropriated funds to finance reconstruction activities in Iraq totaled \$3.1 billion for 2003; these funds constituted only one source of the financial flows for reconstruction activities.

Private remittances and other transfers accounted for the other half of the increase in transfers, mostly because of an increase in personal and institutional remittances.

Capital Account

Capital account transactions were net outflows of \$3.1 billion in 2003, up from net outflows of \$1.3 billion in 2002.

Financial Account

Net recorded financial inflows—net acquisitions by foreign residents of assets in the United States less net

Table N. Selected U.S. Government Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

| (Credits +; debits -) | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p |
| U.S. Government grants..... | -11,517 | -17,097 | -21,833 | -5,813 | -5,654 | -5,543 | -4,823 |
| U.S. Government forgiveness of foreign debt..... | -25 | -193 | -1,877 | -97 | -1,267 | -509 | -4 |
| U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets..... | -4,431 | -5,611 | -6,984 | -2,578 | -1,454 | -1,532 | -1,420 |
| For debt rescheduling..... | -693 | -2,679 | -4,073 | -1,422 | -622 | -1,040 | -989 |
| Other disbursements..... | -3,738 | -2,932 | -2,911 | -1,156 | -832 | -492 | -431 |
| Repayments of U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets..... | 3,873 | 5,684 | 7,812 | 2,472 | 1,955 | 2,035 | 1,350 |
| From debt rescheduling..... | 474 | 2,215 | 2,537 | 1,309 | 253 | 486 | 489 |
| From debt forgiveness..... | 12 | 172 | 1,629 | 69 | 1,092 | 465 | 3 |
| Other repayments..... | 3,387 | 3,297 | 3,646 | 1,094 | 610 | 1,084 | 858 |
| U.S. Government foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net..... | 72 | -105 | -128 | 36 | -74 | -20 | -70 |
| From debt rescheduling..... | 106 | 220 | 133 | 5 | 3 | 43 | 82 |
| From debt forgiveness..... | 4 | ..... | 29 | 13 | ..... | 16 | (*) |
| Other..... | -38 | -325 | -290 | 18 | -77 | -79 | -152 |
| U.S. Government receipts of income..... | 3,561 | 3,303 | 4,645 | 1,003 | 1,157 | 1,322 | 1,163 |
| From debt rescheduling..... | 113 | 245 | 1,402 | 107 | 366 | 511 | 418 |
| From debt forgiveness..... | 9 | 21 | 218 | 14 | 176 | 28 | (*) |
| Other receipts..... | 3,439 | 3,037 | 3,025 | 882 | 615 | 783 | 745 |
| U.S. Government payments of income..... | -80,681 | -73,915 | -66,392 | -16,851 | -16,266 | -16,331 | -16,944 |

^r Revised.
^p Preliminary.
^{*} Less than \$500,000 (+/-).

acquisitions by U.S. residents of assets abroad—were \$579.0 billion in 2003, up from \$528.0 billion in 2002. Financial inflows for foreign-owned assets in the United States increased more than financial outflows for U.S.-owned assets abroad (chart 15).

U.S.-owned assets abroad

Net U.S.-owned assets abroad increased \$277.7 billion in 2003, compared with an increase of \$179.0 billion in 2002. Transactions in foreign securities shifted a sizable amount to net outflows, and net outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were moderately higher.

U.S. official reserve assets. U.S. official reserve assets decreased \$1.5 billion in 2003, following an increase of \$3.7 billion in 2002. The decrease in 2003 was attributable to the U.S. reserve position at the International Monetary Fund (IMF), which decreased \$1.5 billion, partly because of the repayment of funds lent by the IMF to Brazil.

U.S. claims on foreigners reported by banks and nonbanks. U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased \$24.7 billion in 2003, following a \$21.4 billion increase in 2002 (tables O and P). The especially low demand for bank credit overseas in these 2 years contrasts sharply with the exceptionally high demand in recent years, when claims increased \$134.9 billion in 2001 and \$148.7 billion in 2000.

Banks' own claims on their own foreign offices denominated in dollars decreased \$9.7 billion in 2003, following an increase of \$38.1 billion in 2002. Demand for bank credit at both U.S.-owned and foreign-owned banks remained weak in 2003 because of limited expansion abroad and little demand for syndicated bank loans as a result of limited merger and acquisition activity. Much financing continued to be done in the

securities markets where long-term rates remained low. Demand was especially weak in the second half of the year when stronger corporate balance sheets,

Chart 15. Selected Financial Flows, 1996–2003

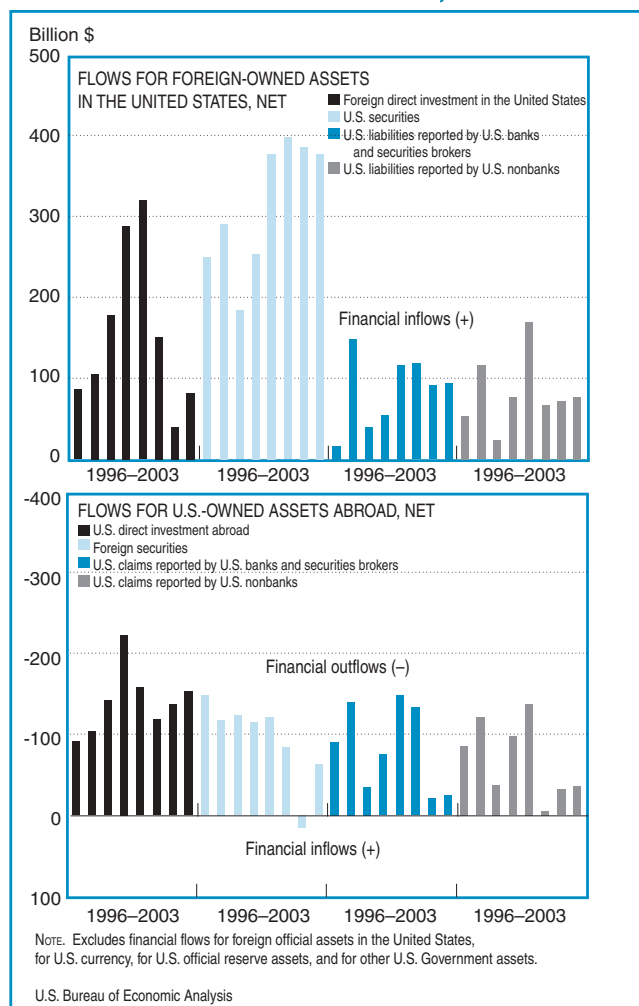


Table O. Private Financial Flows, Net

[Billions of dollars]

| Claims (increase/financial outflow (-)); liabilities (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P |
| Private financial flows, net | 415.9 | 436.9 | 369.1 | 100.4 | 93.5 | 60.8 | 114.4 |
| Bank-reported capital, net ¹ | -16.6 | 69.8 | 69.8 | -11.1 | -35.9 | 41.2 | 75.7 |
| U.S. claims | -134.9 | -21.4 | -24.7 | -27.8 | -72.8 | 36.4 | 39.5 |
| U.S. liabilities ¹ | 118.4 | 91.1 | 94.5 | 16.7 | 36.8 | 4.8 | 36.2 |
| Securities, net | 314.6 | 403.5 | 314.4 | 43.0 | 149.7 | 31.2 | 90.5 |
| Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities | -84.6 | 15.8 | -64.1 | -27.1 | 8.7 | -28.6 | -17.0 |
| Stocks | -109.1 | -17.7 | -91.3 | -34.4 | -16.9 | -30.0 | -10.0 |
| Bonds | 24.5 | 33.5 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 25.6 | 1.4 | -7.0 |
| Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities | 399.2 | 387.7 | 378.5 | 70.1 | 141.0 | 59.8 | 107.5 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | -7.4 | 96.2 | 139.9 | 14.6 | 55.0 | 50.2 | 20.1 |
| Other than U.S. Treasury securities | 406.6 | 291.5 | 238.7 | 55.6 | 86.0 | 9.6 | 87.5 |
| Stocks | 119.5 | 55.2 | 37.2 | -2.6 | 20.6 | -3.4 | 22.7 |
| Bonds | 287.2 | 236.3 | 201.4 | 58.2 | 65.4 | 13.1 | 64.7 |
| U.S. currency flows, net | 23.8 | 21.5 | 16.6 | 4.9 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 7.5 |
| Direct investment, net | 31.6 | -98.2 | -72.8 | 0.7 | -6.8 | -40.3 | -26.4 |
| U.S. direct investment abroad | -120.0 | -137.8 | -154.8 | -33.8 | -29.2 | -42.2 | -49.6 |
| Foreign direct investment in the United States | 151.6 | 39.6 | 82.0 | 34.5 | 22.5 | 1.8 | 23.2 |
| Nonbank-reported capital, net | 62.5 | 40.3 | 41.0 | 62.9 | -15.0 | 25.9 | -32.8 |
| U.S. claims | -5.0 | -31.9 | -36.3 | -12.0 | -19.1 | 20.8 | -26.1 |
| U.S. liabilities | 67.5 | 72.1 | 77.4 | 74.8 | 4.1 | 5.1 | -6.8 |

^r Revised.

^P Preliminary.

1. Liabilities exclude U.S. Treasury securities.

improved corporate cash flows, and rising earnings reinforced the shift away from bank credit to securities markets. In the last two quarters, banks' claims declined especially sharply against offices in the Caribbean and the United Kingdom.

In contrast, securities brokers' and dealers' claims increased strongly throughout much of the year as a result of resale agreements, partly to finance the purchase of U.S. securities by foreigners, especially in the third quarter. The increase in claims of \$63.6 billion in 2003 far exceeded the increase of \$8.8 billion in 2002.

Banks' customers' claims increased \$3.7 billion in 2003, compared with an increase of \$6.3 billion in 2002. Demand for all types of short-term instruments, including commercial paper, was limited in 2003. An exception was purchases of negotiable certificates of deposit, which increased. Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanks increased \$36.3 billion, following an increase of \$31.9 billion. Financial intermediaries' claims were up strongly from 2002, while deposits were reduced (table O).

Foreign securities. Transactions in foreign securities shifted to net U.S. purchases of \$64.1 billion in 2003 from net sales of \$15.8 billion in 2002. The shift was largely due to a \$73.6 billion increase in net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks and to a \$6.3 billion slowdown in net U.S. sales of foreign bonds (table O).

Net U.S. purchases of foreign stocks increased to \$91.3 billion in 2003 from \$17.7 billion in 2002. The increase brought annual net purchases close to the high annual levels of 1998–2001. In 2003, most net purchases of foreign stocks were from Asia and Europe.

Transactions in Asian stocks shifted to net purchases of \$53.9 billion from net sales of \$0.7 billion. Asian markets were sharply higher in 2003, rising 27 percent in local currency and 37 percent in U.S. dollars. Net

purchases of Japanese stocks were \$37.2 billion, an increase from net purchases of \$1.0 billion. Net purchases of stocks of other Asian countries were \$16.7 billion, a shift from net sales of \$1.6 billion. Most net purchases of Asian stocks were concentrated in the last two quarters (chart 16).

Net U.S. purchases of European stocks increased to \$25.8 billion from \$12.1 billion. Much of the increase was in the first half of the year. Net purchases slowed considerably in the second half, even though European real GDP growth rates increased moderately, consumer and business confidence surveys strengthened, and corporate earnings rose. European stock

Chart 16. Selected Stock Price Indexes in Local Currencies

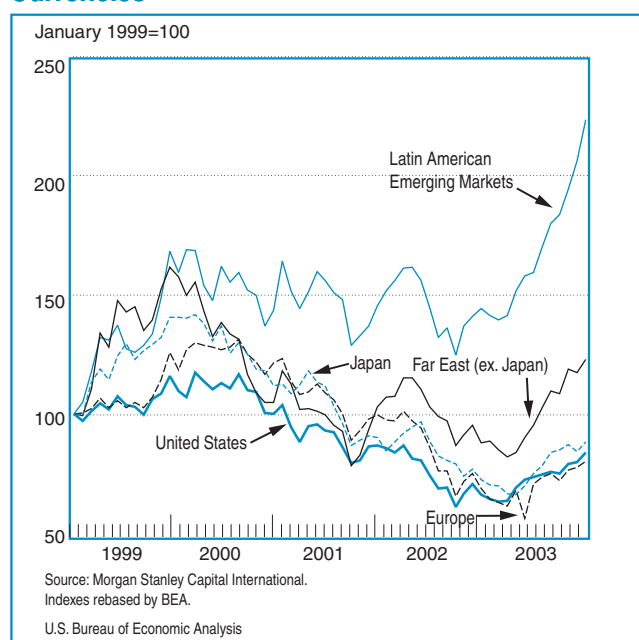


Table P. U.S. Bank-Reported Claims and Liabilities by Type

[Billions of dollars]

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^a | 2003 | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p |
| Claims on foreigners reported by US banks and securities brokers (increase/financial outflow (-)) | -134.9 | -21.4 | -24.7 | -27.8 | -72.8 | 36.4 | 39.5 |
| Claims for own accounts, denominated in dollars: | | | | | | | |
| Own foreign offices | -86.1 | -38.1 | 9.7 | -1.9 | -33.7 | 13.3 | 32.1 |
| Unaffiliated foreign banks | -9.3 | 18.9 | -8.8 | -3.5 | -7.1 | 0.4 | 1.5 |
| Foreign official institutions and other foreigners | -27.5 | -6.1 | -27.4 | -5.0 | -11.9 | -7.1 | -3.3 |
| Claims for domestic customers' accounts, denominated in dollars | 4.6 | -4.3 | -6.9 | -5.6 | -24.0 | 17.2 | 5.5 |
| Claims denominated in foreign currencies | -16.7 | 8.2 | 8.6 | -11.8 | 4.0 | 12.6 | 3.8 |
| Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers (excluding U.S. Treasury securities) (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 118.4 | 91.1 | 94.5 | 16.7 | 36.8 | 4.8 | 36.2 |
| Liabilities for own accounts, denominated in dollars: | | | | | | | |
| Own foreign offices | 73.5 | 60.2 | 65.4 | -25.7 | 48.3 | 29.2 | 13.6 |
| Unaffiliated foreign banks | -13.5 | -4.7 | 8.8 | 3.2 | -4.3 | 4.4 | 5.5 |
| Other private foreigners and international financial institutions | 24.9 | 30.6 | 53.6 | 42.0 | -9.2 | 9.1 | 11.6 |
| Liabilities for domestic customers' accounts, denominated in dollars | 23.5 | 15.0 | -4.8 | -8.7 | 18.8 | -30.4 | 15.4 |
| Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies | 9.9 | -10.0 | -28.4 | 5.8 | -16.8 | -7.6 | -9.9 |

^r Revised.

^p Preliminary.

1. Excludes liabilities to foreign official agencies.

prices appreciated 17 percent in local currency and 35 percent in U.S. dollars.

Stock swaps related to cross-border mergers and acquisitions increased to \$17.5 billion from \$3.2 billion.

Net U.S. sales of foreign bonds were \$27.2 billion in 2003, down from net sales of \$33.5 billion in 2002. Net sales of bonds from Asia increased to \$18.3 billion from \$1.6 billion. Demand for Asian bonds decreased partly because of the poor performance of Asian bond prices in comparison with the strong rise in stock prices of countries in the area. Net sales of Canadian bonds also increased, despite the fact that Canadian bond prices were the best performing bonds in 2003. New issues of foreign bonds in the United States were \$20.9 billion, little changed from 2002.

Direct investment. Net financial outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$154.8 billion in 2003, up from \$137.8 billion in 2002 (table L). Reinvested earnings accounted for most of the increase, along with a small increase in net equity capital outflows. In contrast, net intercompany debt outflows decreased.

The increase in reinvested earnings, to \$127.0 billion from \$94.2 billion, was widespread by industry and was largest in Europe and Canada.

Net equity capital outflows increased to \$23.0 billion from \$18.1 billion. There were only a few large acquisitions in 2003 as merger and acquisition activity remained at levels well below those of 1999–2001.

Net intercompany debt outflows decreased to \$4.8 billion from \$25.6 billion. The drop was in finance and insurance, manufacturing, and “other.”

Foreign-owned assets in the United States

Net foreign-owned assets in the United States increased \$856.7 billion in 2003, compared with an increase of \$707.0 billion in 2002. Foreign official assets in the United States were sharply higher, and both net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities and foreign direct investment in the United States were moderately higher than in 2002. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were lower.

Foreign official assets. Foreign official assets in the United States increased a record \$207.7 billion in 2003, compared with a \$94.9 billion increase in 2002. The previous record increase was \$126.7 billion in 1996. Dollar assets of industrial countries accounted for \$111.2 billion of the increase in 2003. Dollar assets of Japan accounted for much of the increase as Japanese monetary authorities intervened in exchange markets frequently and in substantial amounts in order to slow the appreciation of the yen. Dollar assets of many countries in Western Europe decreased. Other countries increased their assets \$96.5 billion, accounting for

the other half of the increase in total assets. China, Taiwan, and the Republic of Korea all increased their foreign exchange reserves and accumulations of dollar assets. Dollar assets of Russia also increased.

U.S. liabilities to foreigners reported by banks and nonbanks. U.S. liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased \$94.5 billion in 2003, following an increase of \$91.1 billion in 2002 (tables O and P).

U.S.-owned banks' liabilities to foreigners denominated in dollars increased \$17.6 billion in 2003, a shift from a decrease of \$13.7 billion in 2002. In spite of the shift, demand for funds was weak amid sluggish domestic and international lending. Foreign-owned banks' liabilities to foreigners denominated in dollars reflected the weakness to a much larger extent, as their liabilities decreased \$51.8 billion after an increase of \$56.8 billion. Most of these transactions are interoffice transfers. Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies decreased \$28.3 billion, following a decrease of \$10.0 billion.

In contrast, liabilities of U.S. securities brokers and dealers increased \$162.0 billion in 2003, up substantially from an increase of \$43.0 billion in 2002. Most of these transactions were in the form of repurchase agreements and were concentrated in the first, second, and fourth quarters when net foreign purchases of U.S. securities were strongest. Most of these transactions were with offices in the Caribbean and the United Kingdom.

U.S. banks' customers' liabilities decreased \$5.1 billion in 2003, mostly to the Caribbean, following an increase of \$15.0 billion in 2002. U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. nonbanks increased \$77.4 billion, following an increase of \$72.1 billion (table O).

U.S. Treasury securities. Net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities by private foreigners increased to \$139.9 billion in 2003—the second highest on record—from \$96.2 billion in 2002 (table O). The increase was more than accounted for by bonds and notes. By area, the largest net purchases were from Japan, Bermuda, and China. Net purchases were large in both 2002 and 2003 after 3 years of selloffs.

Relative to 2002, the Treasury yield curve shifted downward and steepened in 2003 on an average annual basis. During 2003, the yield curve shifted downward in the first half of the year and upward in the second half, ending the year steeper and higher than when it began (chart 17).

Other U.S. securities. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were \$238.7 billion in 2003, down from \$291.5 billion in 2002 (table O). Net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds were a record \$249.5 billion, up from \$160.0 billion. Transactions in U.S. agency bonds shifted to net

sales of \$48.1 billion for the first time from net purchases of \$76.3 billion. Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were \$37.2 billion, the lowest since 1996, down from \$55.2 billion (table O).

Net foreign purchases of U.S. corporate bonds were a record \$249.5 billion in 2003, up from \$160.0 billion in 2002. During 2003, the spread of investment-grade bonds over U.S. Treasury securities dropped 91 basis points and the spread of high-yield bonds dropped 453 basis points (chart 18). Net purchases, which were largely from Europe, were \$151.0 billion, up from \$93.4 billion. Although interest-rate differentials continued to favor foreign bonds, U.S. corporate bonds remained competitive and attractive in the environment of persistently low inflation in the United States. U.S. investment-grade corporate bonds yielded a total return of 8.3 percent for the year, surpassing a 7.2-percent total return earned in local currency by British corporate bonds, a 6.5-percent total return earned in local currency by euro-area bonds, and a -0.1-percent total loss earned in local currency by Japanese bonds. U.S. corporate bonds also exceeded the total returns of 2.3 percent on U.S. Treasury bonds and 2.6 percent on U.S. agency bonds.

New U.S. bond issues sold abroad in 2003 were a record \$118.2 billion in 2003, up from \$105.4 billion in 2002 (table Q). Foreign acquisitions of new agency issues were \$49.1 billion, up slightly from \$47.6 billion, and acquisitions of new corporate issues were \$69.1 billion, up from \$57.8 billion. Straight fixed-rate issues continued to dominate the market, though floating-rate issues increased twofold. Foreign-currency-denominated issues surpassed dollar-denomi-

nated issues for the first time; an increase in issues denominated in euro and in sterling more than offset the decrease in issues denominated in yen and in Swiss francs.

Foreign transactions in U.S. agency bonds shifted to net sales of \$48.1 billion for the first time from net purchases of \$76.3 billion in 2002. Substantial prepayments on these mostly mortgage-backed securities led to large net sales. Net sales were widespread across all major geographic areas.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were the lowest in 7 years at \$37.2 billion in 2003, down from \$55.2 billion in 2002. Supported by improved economic activity and the lowest interest rates in four decades, the U.S. stock market ended 2003 with strong annual gains for the first time since 1999. The NASDAQ Composite Index increased 50 percent, the S&P 500 Index gained 26 percent, and the Dow Jones Industrial Average Index was up 25 percent. Nonetheless, there was diversification away from U.S. stocks, especially to stocks of emerging market countries, which gained 42 percent in local currency. In comparison, investments in stocks

Chart 17. Yield Curve for U.S. Treasury Securities

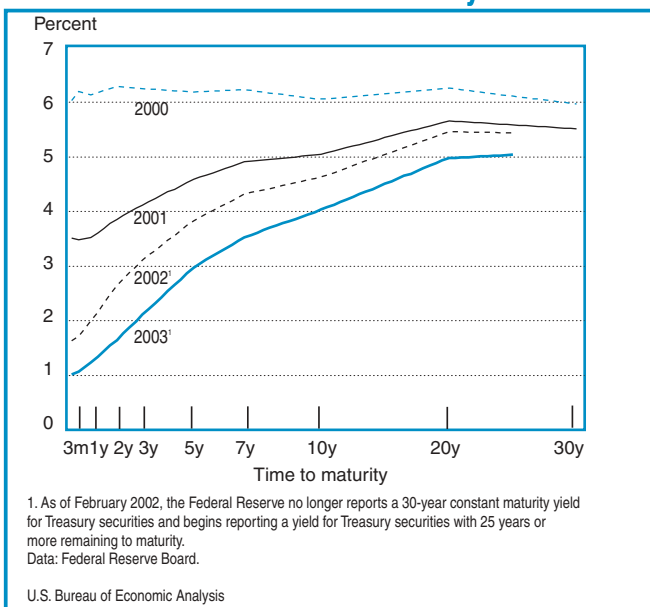
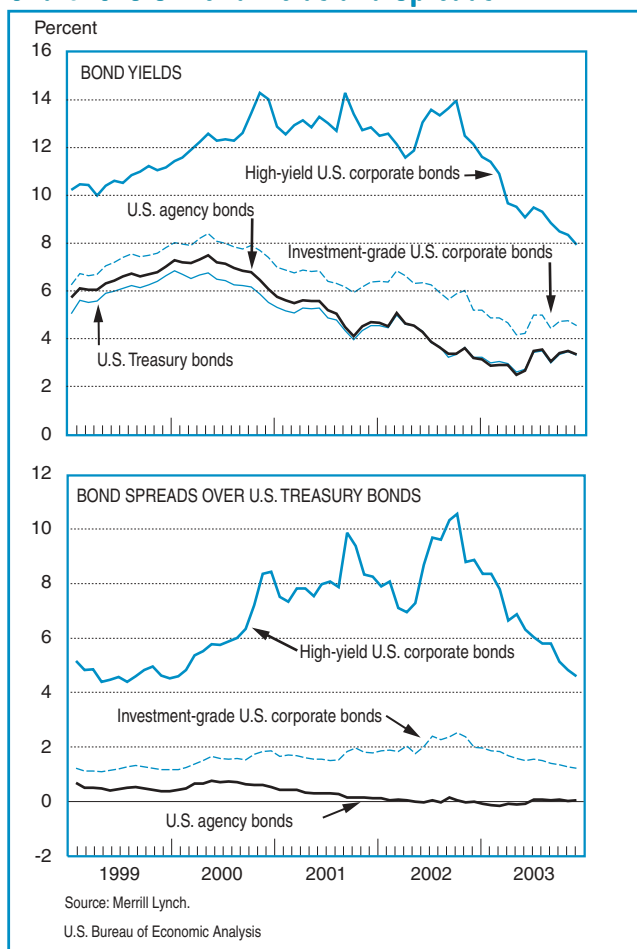


Chart 18. U.S. Bond Yields and Spreads



earned 22 percent in local currency in the Japanese market and 17 percent in local currency in the Western European market. Net foreign purchases from Asia were down sharply, to \$2.5 billion from \$23.0 billion, mostly due to a shift by Japan to \$2.3 billion in net sales from \$12.2 billion in net purchases. Net foreign purchases from Europe decreased to \$25.1 billion from \$31.5 billion. In contrast, net foreign purchases from Canada remained strong at \$11.6 billion, while net foreign sales from Caribbean financial centers slowed to \$1.6 billion from \$17.0 billion.

U.S. currency flows. Net U.S. currency shipments to foreigners were \$16.6 billion in 2003, down from \$21.5 billion in 2002. Currency flow patterns appeared to be driven by the crisis in the Middle East and routine trade and tourism needs other areas.

Direct investment. Net financial inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were \$82.0 billion in 2003, up from \$39.6 billion in 2002 (table L).

An increase in reinvested earnings and a decrease in net intercompany debt outflows more than offset a decrease in net equity capital inflows.

Reinvested earnings increased \$31.8 billion, to \$38.6 billion, mostly reflecting an increase of \$27.0 billion in earnings. More than one-third of the increase was in finance (including depository institutions) and insurance, largely from Europe; "other" (which includes information, retail trade, holding companies, and real estate) and manufacturing also increased.

Net intercompany debt outflows dropped to \$10.5 billion from \$37.4 billion. The decrease was accounted for by manufacturing.

Net equity capital inflows decreased to \$53.9 billion from \$70.3 billion. This was the third straight year of decline in net equity capital inflows, reflecting the continued slump in global merger and acquisition activity. The last time net equity capital inflows were lower was in 1994.

Table Q. New International Bond Issues by U.S. Borrowers

[Millions of dollars]

| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | | I | II | III | IV ^p |
| Total | 112,121 | 105,435 | 118,166 | 33,146 | 27,338 | 29,920 | 27,762 |
| By issuer: | | | | | | | |
| Industrial corporations..... | 19,485 | 8,404 | 8,756 | 1,594 | 1,749 | 3,886 | 1,527 |
| Banking corporations ¹ | 4,255 | 10,007 | 14,508 | 1,773 | 5,511 | 2,318 | 4,906 |
| Nonbank financial corporations ² | 37,011 | 38,552 | 45,841 | 15,258 | 7,925 | 14,787 | 7,871 |
| U.S. federally sponsored agencies..... | 49,008 | 47,649 | 49,061 | 14,521 | 12,153 | 8,929 | 13,458 |
| All other borrowers..... | 2,362 | 823 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| By instrument: | | | | | | | |
| Straight fixed-rate bonds..... | 103,432 | 97,244 | 101,455 | 29,569 | 24,469 | 23,752 | 23,665 |
| Floating-rate notes..... | 8,542 | 8,191 | 16,598 | 3,577 | 2,756 | 6,168 | 4,097 |
| Zero-coupon bonds..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Bonds convertible into stock..... | 147 | ..... | 113 | ..... | 113 | ..... | ..... |
| Other debt instruments..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| By currency: | | | | | | | |
| U.S. dollars..... | 68,425 | 61,195 | 56,690 | 14,482 | 15,396 | 11,899 | 14,913 |
| Foreign currencies..... | 43,696 | 44,240 | 61,476 | 18,664 | 11,942 | 18,021 | 12,849 |
| Japanese yen..... | 5,113 | 4,370 | 3,582 | 457 | 1,692 | 756 | 677 |
| Swiss franc..... | 1,478 | 1,865 | 1,048 | 19 | 189 | 840 | ..... |
| German mark..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| British pound..... | 5,434 | 3,594 | 9,017 | 1,439 | 3,126 | 1,576 | 2,876 |
| Euro..... | 30,889 | 34,046 | 44,783 | 15,655 | 6,161 | 14,396 | 8,571 |
| Canadian dollar..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Other currencies..... | 782 | 365 | 3,046 | 1,094 | 774 | 453 | 725 |

^p Preliminary.

1. Includes banks and bank holding companies.

2. Principally credit, securities, brokerage, and insurance companies.

Table R. Selected U.S. Transactions with OPEC Members

[Millions of dollars]

| (Credit +; debit -) | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 ^r | 1993 ^r | 1994 ^r | 1995 ^r | 1996 ^r | 1997 ^r | 1998 ^r | 1999 ^r | 2000 ^r | 2001 ^r | 2002 ^r | 2003 ^p |
|--|---------|------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Exports of goods and services and income receipts: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goods, balance of payments basis | 13,189 | 13,141 | 18,105 | 20,666 | 18,319 | 16,297 | 17,405 | 19,224 | 23,696 | 22,933 | 18,315 | 17,625 | 19,502 | 17,807 | 16,576 |
| Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts | 1,309 | 2,687 | 3,809 | 4,454 | 3,675 | 2,936 | 4,471 | 5,638 | 4,039 | 5,179 | 3,982 | 3,029 | 2,056 | 1,983 | 3,193 |
| Royalties and license fees | 71 | 94 | 149 | 161 | 220 | 357 | 394 | 253 | 312 | 263 | 332 | 409 | 354 | 355 | 381 |
| Other private services | 1,541 | 1,423 | 1,898 | 3,071 | 2,741 | 3,082 | 3,354 | 4,134 | 4,183 | 4,627 | 5,581 | 3,390 | 3,963 | 4,021 | 5,403 |
| U.S. Government miscellaneous services | 16 | 20 | 16 | 22 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 8 | 8 |
| Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct investment receipts | 1,835 | 2,854 | 3,293 | 3,224 | 2,745 | 2,701 | 3,966 | 4,220 | 4,073 | 2,682 | 3,750 | 4,789 | 3,543 | 3,309 | 4,612 |
| Other private receipts | 2,435 | 2,326 | 1,441 | 1,202 | 1,045 | 1,470 | 1,456 | 1,371 | 1,697 | 1,823 | 1,804 | 1,978 | 1,083 | 625 | 393 |
| U.S. Government receipts | 154 | 261 | 217 | 187 | 141 | 122 | 192 | 268 | 263 | 238 | 266 | 448 | 330 | 311 | 254 |
| Imports of goods and services and income payments: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goods, balance of payments basis | -30,720 | -38,399 | -33,430 | -33,718 | -32,648 | -31,674 | -34,265 | -42,676 | -43,996 | -33,673 | -41,953 | -66,996 | -59,753 | -53,246 | -68,422 |
| Direct defense expenditures | -614 | -1,419 | -784 | -883 | -455 | -360 | -335 | -545 | -944 | -1,754 | -1,815 | -1,568 | -1,687 | -3,847 | -5,585 |
| Royalties and license fees | -1 | (^a) | -1 | -1 | -37 | -7 | -2 | -38 | -5 | -8 | -9 | -17 | -24 | -9 | -7 |
| Other private services | -245 | -306 | -461 | -482 | -430 | -535 | -570 | -754 | -771 | -863 | -897 | -506 | -514 | -570 | -1,122 |
| U.S. Government miscellaneous services | -104 | -96 | -87 | -47 | -26 | -39 | -34 | -31 | -29 | -28 | -46 | -46 | -45 | -28 | -28 |
| Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct investment payments | -50 | -98 | -93 | 182 | -82 | -49 | -34 | -136 | -448 | -111 | -17 | -169 | -450 | -137 | -780 |
| Other private payments | -2,798 | -2,892 | -2,669 | -2,302 | -2,176 | -1,964 | -2,679 | -2,566 | -2,800 | -2,622 | -2,828 | -3,782 | -2,659 | -1,675 | -1,430 |
| U.S. Government payments | -2,758 | -3,241 | -2,764 | -2,524 | -2,160 | -1,747 | -1,995 | -2,365 | -3,356 | -3,112 | -2,819 | -3,235 | -2,745 | -2,045 | -1,258 |
| U.S. Government grants | -94 | 3,368 | 27,453 | 1,018 | -197 | -204 | -195 | -152 | -55 | -54 | -108 | -115 | -82 | -203 | -3,115 |
| U.S. Government pensions and other current transfers | 5 | -25 | -305 | -32 | -27 | -28 | -25 | -93 | -57 | -40 | -26 | -23 | -20 | -19 | -17 |
| U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-)) | -1,875 | 1,847 | -577 | -12,162 | -513 | -3,107 | 143 | -7,078 | -8,974 | -12,846 | 1,484 | 3,437 | 1,993 | -3,088 | -705 |
| U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net | 135 | -253 | -788 | -529 | 19 | -422 | -901 | -458 | 12 | -10 | -317 | -217 | -610 | -11 | -575 |
| U.S. credits and other long-term assets | -212 | -647 | -246 | -277 | -85 | -234 | -925 | -912 | -412 | -166 | -504 | -566 | -1,095 | -329 | -955 |
| Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets | 343 | 481 | 397 | 279 | 224 | 177 | 215 | 290 | 420 | 154 | 210 | 366 | 490 | 351 | 433 |
| U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net | 4 | -87 | -939 | -531 | -120 | -365 | -191 | 164 | 4 | 2 | -23 | -17 | -5 | -33 | -53 |
| U.S. private assets, net | -2,010 | 2,100 | 211 | -11,633 | -532 | -2,685 | 1,044 | -6,620 | -8,986 | -12,836 | 1,801 | 3,654 | 2,603 | -3,077 | -130 |
| Direct investment | 535 | -1,277 | -2,706 | -1,465 | -1,597 | -3,575 | -2,379 | -2,884 | -2,411 | -4,323 | -113 | -5,824 | -1,806 | -2,742 | -3,350 |
| Foreign securities | 96 | -2,815 | -17 | 337 | -679 | -2,077 | -675 | -2,882 | -3,997 | -965 | 97 | 1,515 | 2,080 | 1,110 | 2,225 |
| U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 100 | 13 | -224 | -44 | -306 | -146 | -25 | -478 | -336 | 369 | -531 | 566 | 429 | 46 | 41 |
| U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | -2,741 | 6,179 | 3,158 | -10,461 | 2,050 | 3,113 | 4,123 | -376 | -2,242 | -7,917 | 2,348 | 7,397 | 1,900 | -1,491 | 954 |
| Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow(+)) | 15,282 | 3,320 | -4,416 | 14,529 | -8,904 | 1,400 | 4,544 | 18,133 | 17,353 | -12,162 | 10,119 | 30,422 | -2,844 | -3,514 | 7,066 |
| Of which: Foreign official | 10,724 | 1,555 | -5,235 | 5,626 | -3,850 | -1,464 | 4,061 | 14,105 | 12,700 | -11,420 | 1,595 | 12,056 | -1,710 | -9,646 | 4,504 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 7,815 | -244 | -5,902 | 4,323 | -6,302 | -1,668 | 1,293 | 16,125 | 8,965 | -13,870 | 3,501 | 10,095 | -934 | -4,636 | -5,787 |
| Other U.S. securities | 3,170 | -2,676 | 1,989 | 4,186 | 3,322 | -820 | 1,276 | 3 | 3,657 | 3,393 | 2,104 | 14,028 | 3,237 | 1,274 | 5,592 |
| Other U.S. Government liabilities | 437 | 505 | 151 | 569 | 730 | 1,797 | 617 | -982 | -348 | -2,260 | -1,163 | -678 | -288 | -337 | -1,673 |
| U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | 1,836 | 5,686 | -164 | 4,793 | -5,665 | 1,677 | 1,059 | 1,813 | 4,094 | 2,296 | 5,540 | 4,473 | -3,893 | -2,010 | 8,314 |
| Direct investment in the United States | 1,503 | -662 | 81 | 167 | -812 | 251 | -140 | 623 | 177 | -1,291 | 315 | 2,204 | -638 | 716 | 1,324 |
| U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 521 | 711 | -571 | 491 | -177 | 163 | 439 | 551 | 808 | -430 | -178 | 300 | -328 | 1,479 | -704 |
| All other transactions with OPEC and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net | 3,422 | 15,135 | -10,794 | 3,435 | 18,756 | 11,335 | 4,192 | 3,182 | 5,811 | 29,520 | 4,871 | 10,917 | 37,986 | 39,962 | 44,583 |
| Memorandum: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance on goods | -17,531 | -25,258 | -15,325 | -13,052 | -14,329 | -15,377 | -16,860 | -23,452 | -20,300 | -10,740 | -23,638 | -49,371 | -40,251 | -35,439 | -51,846 |

^r Revised.^p Preliminary.^a Less than \$500,000 (±).

NOTE: OPEC members are Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, and Venezuela. Excludes Ecuador beginning January 1993 and Gabon in January 1995. Individual country information is not available for all accounts; therefore, some accounts are estimated from regional data.

Tables 1 through 11 follow.

Table 1. U.S. International
 [Millions]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) ¹ | 2002 | 2003 ² | Not seasonally adjusted | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV |
| Current account | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services and income receipts | 1,229,649 | 1,294,236 | 294,947 | 310,189 | 312,767 | 311,746 |
| 2 | Exports of goods and services | 974,107 | 1,018,693 | 233,613 | 245,704 | 245,866 | 248,924 |
| 3 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | 681,874 | 713,761 | 163,785 | 175,002 | 169,014 | 174,073 |
| 4 | Services ³ | 292,233 | 304,932 | 69,828 | 70,702 | 76,852 | 74,851 |
| 5 | Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴ | 11,943 | 12,716 | 2,785 | 2,751 | 3,418 | 2,989 |
| 6 | Travel | 66,547 | 65,054 | 14,479 | 16,732 | 18,829 | 16,507 |
| 7 | Passenger fares | 17,046 | 15,598 | 3,872 | 4,281 | 4,831 | 4,062 |
| 8 | Other transportation | 29,166 | 31,871 | 6,784 | 7,104 | 7,646 | 7,632 |
| 9 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | 44,142 | 47,870 | 10,139 | 11,012 | 11,168 | 11,823 |
| 10 | Other private services ⁵ | 122,594 | 131,013 | 31,574 | 28,623 | 30,760 | 31,637 |
| 11 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | 795 | 810 | 195 | 199 | 200 | 201 |
| 12 | Income receipts | 255,542 | 275,543 | 61,334 | 64,485 | 66,901 | 62,822 |
| 13 | Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad | 252,379 | 272,276 | 60,523 | 63,705 | 66,116 | 62,035 |
| 14 | Direct investment receipts | 142,933 | 175,481 | 32,674 | 35,538 | 37,986 | 36,735 |
| 15 | Other private receipts | 106,143 | 92,150 | 26,500 | 27,560 | 27,225 | 24,408 |
| 16 | U.S. Government receipts | 3,303 | 4,645 | 899 | 607 | 905 | 892 |
| 17 | Compensation of employees | 3,163 | 3,267 | 811 | 780 | 785 | 787 |
| 18 | Imports of goods and services and income payments | -1,651,657 | -1,767,775 | -373,437 | -418,753 | -431,963 | -427,504 |
| 19 | Imports of goods and services | -1,392,145 | -1,508,857 | -312,227 | -349,628 | -363,766 | -366,524 |
| 20 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | -1,164,746 | -1,263,170 | -260,732 | -291,870 | -303,073 | -309,071 |
| 21 | Services ³ | -227,399 | -245,687 | -51,495 | -57,758 | -60,693 | -57,453 |
| 22 | Direct defense expenditures | -19,245 | -23,614 | -4,394 | -4,668 | -4,990 | -5,193 |
| 23 | Travel | -58,044 | -56,190 | -12,430 | -15,806 | -16,930 | -12,878 |
| 24 | Passenger fares | -19,969 | -20,564 | -4,422 | -5,475 | -5,430 | -4,642 |
| 25 | Other transportation | -38,527 | -45,058 | -8,420 | -9,577 | -10,138 | -10,392 |
| 26 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | -19,258 | -19,881 | -4,607 | -4,765 | -4,941 | -4,945 |
| 27 | Other private services ⁵ | -69,436 | -77,376 | -16,481 | -16,742 | -17,539 | -18,674 |
| 28 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | -2,920 | -3,004 | -741 | -725 | -725 | -729 |
| 29 | Income payments | -259,512 | -258,918 | -61,210 | -69,125 | -68,197 | -60,980 |
| 30 | Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States | -251,108 | -250,390 | -59,211 | -67,085 | -66,107 | -58,705 |
| 31 | Direct investment payments | -49,458 | -71,532 | -8,074 | -14,303 | -15,637 | -11,444 |
| 32 | Other private payments | -127,735 | -112,466 | -32,512 | -33,773 | -31,802 | -29,648 |
| 33 | U.S. Government payments | -73,915 | -66,392 | -18,625 | -19,009 | -18,668 | -17,613 |
| 34 | Compensation of employees | -8,404 | -8,528 | -1,999 | -2,040 | -2,090 | -2,275 |
| 35 | Unilateral current transfers, net | -58,853 | -68,291 | -16,450 | -12,834 | -13,772 | -15,797 |
| 36 | U.S. Government grants ⁴ | -17,097 | -21,833 | -6,397 | -3,287 | -3,287 | -4,338 |
| 37 | U.S. Government pensions and other transfers | -5,125 | -5,341 | -1,330 | -1,005 | -923 | -1,867 |
| 38 | Private remittances and other transfers ⁶ | -36,631 | -41,117 | -8,723 | -8,542 | -9,774 | -9,592 |
| Capital and financial account | | | | | | | |
| Capital account | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Capital account transactions, net | -1,285 | -3,050 | -277 | -286 | -364 | -358 |
| Financial account | | | | | | | |
| 40 | U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) | -178,985 | -277,704 | -37,698 | -130,751 | 26,896 | -37,432 |
| 41 | U.S. official reserve assets, net | -3,681 | 1,523 | 390 | -1,843 | -1,416 | -812 |
| 42 | Gold ⁷ | -475 | 601 | -109 | -107 | -132 | -127 |
| 43 | Special drawing rights | -2,632 | 1,494 | 652 | -1,607 | -1,136 | -541 |
| 44 | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund | -574 | -572 | -153 | -129 | -148 | -144 |
| 45 | Foreign currencies | -32 | 700 | 133 | 42 | -27 | -180 |
| 46 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net | -5,611 | -6,984 | -853 | -565 | -1,375 | -2,818 |
| 47 | U.S. credits and other long-term assets | 5,684 | 7,812 | 994 | 566 | 1,452 | 2,672 |
| 48 | Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ | -105 | -128 | -8 | 41 | -104 | -34 |
| 49 | U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net | -175,272 | -279,927 | -38,221 | -128,950 | 28,339 | -36,440 |
| 50 | U.S. private assets, net | -137,836 | -154,761 | -41,554 | -37,643 | -34,439 | -24,200 |
| 51 | Direct investment | 15,801 | 5,367 | -64,121 | -5,843 | 21,641 | -5,364 |
| 52 | Foreign securities | -31,880 | -36,349 | -1,886 | -16,210 | -11,862 | -1,922 |
| 53 | U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | -21,357 | -24,696 | -148 | -69,254 | 52,999 | -4,954 |
| 54 | U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | 706,983 | 856,660 | 146,075 | 224,088 | 142,129 | 194,691 |
| 55 | Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 94,860 | 207,665 | 6,106 | 47,552 | 8,992 | 32,210 |
| 56 | U.S. Government securities | 73,521 | 153,261 | 6,257 | 21,706 | 12,300 | 33,258 |
| 57 | U.S. Treasury securities ⁹ | 43,144 | 128,466 | -1,039 | 15,138 | 1,415 | 27,630 |
| 58 | Other ¹⁰ | 30,377 | 24,795 | 7,296 | 6,568 | 10,885 | 5,628 |
| 59 | Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹ | 137 | -562 | -597 | 365 | 464 | -95 |
| 60 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | 17,594 | 49,633 | -280 | 24,575 | -4,607 | -2,094 |
| 61 | Other foreign official assets ¹² | 3,608 | 5,333 | 726 | 906 | 835 | 1,141 |
| 62 | Other foreign assets in the United States, net | 612,123 | 648,995 | 139,969 | 176,536 | 133,137 | 162,481 |
| 63 | Direct investment | 39,633 | 81,982 | 9,869 | 2,390 | 14,850 | 12,524 |
| 64 | U.S. Treasury securities | 96,217 | 139,863 | 11,789 | 14,218 | 57,505 | 12,705 |
| 65 | U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities | 291,492 | 238,652 | 74,461 | 104,187 | 45,880 | 66,964 |
| 66 | U.S. currency | 21,513 | 16,640 | 4,525 | 7,183 | 2,556 | 7,249 |
| 67 | U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 72,142 | 77,352 | 46,771 | 24,610 | -8,102 | 8,863 |
| 68 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | 91,126 | 94,506 | -7,446 | 23,948 | 20,448 | 54,176 |
| 70 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) | -45,852 | -34,076 | -13,160 | 28,347 | -35,693 | -25,346 |
| 70a | Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy | | | | | | |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) | -482,872 | -549,409 | -96,947 | -116,868 | -134,059 | -134,998 |
| 72 | Balance on services (lines 4 and 21) | 64,834 | 59,245 | 18,333 | 12,944 | 16,159 | 17,398 |
| 73 | Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) | -418,038 | -490,164 | -78,614 | -103,924 | -117,900 | -117,600 |
| 74 | Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) | -3,970 | 16,625 | 124 | -4,640 | -1,296 | 1,842 |
| 75 | Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) | -58,853 | -68,291 | -16,450 | -12,834 | -13,772 | -15,797 |
| 76 | Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) ¹³ | -480,861 | -541,830 | -94,940 | -121,398 | -132,968 | -131,555 |

Transactions

of dollars]

| Not seasonally adjusted | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Line |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 2003 | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | |
| I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | I | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p | |
| 307,576 | 314,168 | 322,877 | 349,615 | 297,074 | 307,616 | 313,939 | 311,015 | 309,869 | 311,387 | 323,463 | 349,517 | 1 |
| 243,942 | 249,405 | 253,213 | 272,133 | 236,442 | 243,696 | 247,815 | 246,151 | 247,388 | 247,497 | 254,848 | 268,958 | 2 |
| 171,180 | 177,888 | 172,770 | 191,923 | 165,298 | 171,421 | 174,315 | 170,840 | 173,385 | 174,287 | 177,777 | 188,312 | 3 |
| 72,762 | 71,517 | 80,443 | 80,210 | 71,144 | 72,275 | 73,500 | 75,311 | 74,003 | 73,210 | 77,071 | 80,646 | 4 |
| 2,827 | 3,014 | 3,384 | 3,491 | 2,785 | 2,751 | 3,418 | 2,989 | 2,827 | 3,014 | 3,384 | 3,491 | 5 |
| 14,286 | 15,185 | 19,052 | 16,531 | 16,295 | 16,030 | 16,217 | 18,005 | 16,040 | 14,494 | 16,425 | 18,095 | 6 |
| 3,444 | 3,455 | 4,546 | 4,153 | 4,224 | 4,279 | 4,288 | 4,255 | 3,732 | 3,452 | 4,046 | 4,368 | 7 |
| 7,488 | 7,884 | 8,177 | 8,322 | 7,102 | 7,075 | 7,307 | 7,682 | 7,834 | 7,850 | 7,812 | 8,374 | 8 |
| 11,297 | 11,744 | 11,795 | 13,034 | 10,373 | 11,221 | 11,389 | 11,157 | 11,624 | 11,938 | 12,031 | 12,277 | 9 |
| 33,218 | 30,033 | 33,286 | 34,476 | 30,170 | 30,720 | 30,681 | 31,022 | 31,744 | 32,260 | 33,170 | 33,838 | 10 |
| 202 | 202 | 203 | 203 | 195 | 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 202 | 203 | 203 | 11 |
| 63,634 | 64,763 | 69,664 | 77,482 | 60,632 | 63,920 | 66,124 | 64,864 | 62,481 | 63,890 | 68,615 | 80,559 | 12 |
| 62,827 | 63,949 | 68,844 | 76,656 | 59,821 | 63,140 | 65,339 | 64,077 | 61,674 | 63,076 | 67,795 | 79,733 | 13 |
| 38,124 | 40,172 | 44,736 | 52,449 | 32,058 | 34,874 | 37,264 | 38,735 | 37,076 | 39,203 | 43,718 | 55,486 | 14 |
| 23,700 | 22,620 | 22,786 | 23,044 | 26,950 | 27,560 | 27,225 | 24,408 | 23,700 | 22,620 | 22,786 | 23,044 | 15 |
| 1,003 | 1,157 | 1,322 | 1,163 | 813 | 706 | 850 | 934 | 898 | 1,253 | 1,291 | 1,203 | 16 |
| 807 | 814 | 820 | 826 | 811 | 780 | 785 | 787 | 807 | 814 | 820 | 826 | 17 |
| -416,512 | -435,671 | -451,577 | -464,015 | -387,864 | -416,962 | -422,666 | -424,165 | -431,634 | -434,165 | -442,104 | -459,870 | 18 |
| -354,003 | -372,350 | -385,587 | -396,917 | -326,499 | -348,584 | -354,795 | -362,267 | -368,936 | -371,597 | -376,494 | -391,828 | 19 |
| -298,174 | -311,339 | -319,512 | -334,145 | -271,331 | -292,707 | -297,627 | -303,081 | -309,328 | -312,299 | -314,025 | -327,518 | 20 |
| -55,829 | -61,011 | -66,075 | -62,772 | -55,168 | -55,877 | -57,168 | -59,186 | -59,608 | -59,298 | -62,469 | -64,310 | 21 |
| -5,674 | -6,121 | -5,934 | -5,885 | -4,394 | -4,668 | -4,990 | -5,193 | -5,674 | -6,121 | -5,934 | -5,885 | 22 |
| -12,196 | -14,248 | -16,838 | -12,908 | -14,453 | -14,252 | -14,314 | -15,025 | -14,106 | -12,833 | -14,259 | -14,992 | 23 |
| -4,479 | -5,283 | -6,147 | -4,655 | -4,874 | -4,874 | -4,829 | -5,392 | -4,945 | -4,705 | -5,491 | -5,423 | 24 |
| -10,303 | -11,294 | -11,721 | -11,740 | -8,891 | -9,580 | -9,787 | -10,271 | -10,879 | -11,255 | -11,313 | -11,611 | 25 |
| -4,564 | -4,546 | -5,094 | -4,728 | -4,902 | -4,728 | -5,036 | -4,592 | -4,707 | -4,706 | -5,181 | -5,285 | 26 |
| -17,868 | -18,770 | -19,588 | -21,150 | -17,087 | -16,876 | -17,487 | -17,984 | -18,552 | -18,929 | -19,538 | -20,357 | 27 |
| -745 | -749 | -753 | -757 | -741 | -725 | -725 | -729 | -745 | -749 | -753 | -757 | 28 |
| -62,509 | -63,321 | -65,990 | -67,098 | -61,365 | -68,378 | -67,871 | -61,898 | -62,698 | -62,568 | -65,610 | -68,042 | 29 |
| -60,428 | -61,296 | -63,844 | -64,822 | -59,271 | -66,246 | -65,820 | -59,771 | -60,515 | -60,449 | -63,533 | -65,894 | 30 |
| -15,332 | -18,261 | -19,359 | -18,580 | -13,134 | -13,464 | -15,350 | -12,510 | -15,419 | -17,414 | -19,048 | -19,652 | 31 |
| -28,245 | -26,769 | -28,154 | -29,298 | -32,512 | -33,773 | -31,802 | -29,648 | -28,245 | -26,769 | -28,154 | -29,298 | 32 |
| -16,851 | -16,266 | -16,944 | -16,331 | -18,625 | -19,009 | -18,668 | -17,613 | -16,851 | -16,266 | -16,331 | -16,944 | 33 |
| -2,081 | -2,025 | -2,146 | -2,276 | -2,094 | -2,132 | -2,051 | -2,127 | -2,183 | -2,119 | -2,077 | -2,148 | 34 |
| -17,575 | -16,719 | -16,641 | -17,356 | -15,938 | -13,481 | -13,997 | -15,436 | -17,391 | -17,062 | -16,651 | -17,188 | 35 |
| -5,813 | -5,654 | -5,543 | -4,823 | -6,397 | -3,287 | -3,075 | -4,338 | -5,813 | -5,654 | -5,543 | -4,823 | 36 |
| -1,037 | -1,208 | -1,155 | -1,941 | -1,271 | -1,279 | -1,282 | -1,292 | -1,320 | -1,335 | -1,334 | -1,352 | 37 |
| -10,725 | -9,857 | -9,943 | -10,592 | -8,270 | -8,915 | -9,640 | -9,806 | -10,258 | -10,073 | -9,774 | -11,013 | 38 |
| -388 | -1,553 | -818 | -291 | -277 | -286 | -364 | -358 | -388 | -1,553 | -818 | -291 | 39 |
| -103,903 | -115,384 | -16,632 | -41,785 | -35,227 | -128,567 | 29,712 | -44,902 | -100,710 | -112,197 | -13,696 | -51,105 | 40 |
| 83 | -170 | -611 | 2,221 | 390 | -1,843 | -1,416 | -812 | 83 | -170 | -611 | 2,221 | 41 |
| 897 | -102 | -97 | -97 | -109 | -107 | -132 | -127 | 897 | -102 | -97 | -97 | 42 |
| -644 | 86 | -383 | 2,435 | 652 | -1,607 | -1,136 | -541 | -644 | 86 | -383 | 2,435 | 44 |
| -170 | -154 | -131 | -117 | -153 | -148 | -144 | -144 | -170 | -154 | -131 | -117 | 45 |
| -70 | 427 | 483 | -140 | 133 | 42 | -27 | -180 | -70 | 427 | 483 | -140 | 46 |
| -2,578 | -1,454 | -1,532 | -1,420 | -853 | -565 | -1,375 | -2,818 | -2,578 | -1,454 | -1,532 | -1,420 | 47 |
| 2,472 | 1,955 | 2,035 | 1,350 | 994 | 566 | 1,452 | 2,672 | 2,472 | 1,955 | 2,035 | 1,350 | 48 |
| 36 | -74 | -20 | -70 | -8 | 41 | -104 | -34 | 36 | -74 | -20 | -70 | 49 |
| -103,916 | -115,641 | -16,504 | -43,866 | -35,750 | -126,766 | 31,155 | -43,910 | -100,723 | -112,454 | -13,568 | -53,186 | 50 |
| -36,977 | -32,429 | -45,096 | -40,259 | -39,083 | -35,459 | -31,623 | -31,670 | -33,784 | -29,242 | -42,160 | -49,579 | 51 |
| -27,146 | 8,654 | -17,013 | 5,367 | -17,013 | 5,367 | -17,013 | -5,364 | -27,146 | 8,654 | -17,013 | 5,367 | 52 |
| -11,998 | -19,101 | 20,805 | -26,055 | -1,886 | -16,210 | -11,862 | -1,922 | -11,998 | -19,101 | 20,805 | -26,055 | 53 |
| -27,795 | -72,765 | 36,403 | 39,461 | -148 | -69,254 | 52,999 | -4,954 | -27,795 | -72,765 | 36,403 | 39,461 | 54 |
| 241,859 | 265,667 | 120,072 | 229,062 | 146,813 | 221,242 | 141,478 | 197,448 | 242,096 | 262,911 | 119,626 | 232,031 | 55 |
| 40,978 | 57,000 | 45,289 | 64,398 | 6,106 | 47,552 | 8,992 | 32,210 | 40,978 | 57,000 | 45,289 | 64,398 | 56 |
| 31,768 | 38,639 | 20,718 | 62,136 | 6,257 | 21,706 | 12,300 | 33,258 | 31,768 | 38,639 | 20,718 | 62,136 | 57 |
| 22,288 | 35,349 | 17,378 | 53,451 | -1,039 | 15,138 | 1,415 | 27,630 | 22,288 | 35,349 | 17,378 | 53,451 | 58 |
| 9,480 | 3,290 | 3,340 | 8,685 | 7,296 | 6,568 | 10,885 | 5,628 | 9,480 | 3,290 | 3,340 | 8,685 | 59 |
| -437 | -16 | -41 | -68 | -597 | 365 | 464 | -95 | -437 | -16 | -41 | -68 | 60 |
| 8,321 | 17,628 | 23,166 | 518 | -280 | 24,575 | -4,607 | -2,094 | 8,321 | 17,628 | 23,166 | 518 | 61 |
| 1,326 | 749 | 1,446 | 1,812 | 726 | 906 | 835 | 1,141 | 1,326 | 749 | 1,446 | 1,812 | 62 |
| 200,881 | 208,667 | 74,783 | 164,664 | 140,707 | 173,690 | 132,486 | 165,238 | 201,118 | 205,911 | 74,337 | 167,633 | 63 |
| 34,241 | 25,239 | 2,285 | 20,217 | 10,607 | -456 | 14,199 | 34,478 | 22,483 | 14,839 | 23,186 | 23,186 | 64 |
| 14,568 | 55,037 | 50,203 | 20,055 | 11,789 | 14,218 | 57,505 | 12,705 | 14,568 | 55,037 | 50,203 | 20,055 | 65 |
| 55,574 | 85,964 | 9,628 | 87,486 | 74,461 | 104,187 | 45,880 | 66,964 | 55,574 | 85,964 | 9,628 | 87,486 | 66 |
| 4,927 | 1,458 | 2,768 | 7,487 | 4,525 | 7,183 | 2,556 | 7,249 | 4,927 | 1,458 | 2,768 | 7,487 | 67 |
| 74,848 | 4,147 | 5,140 | -6,783 | 46,771 | 24,610 | -8,102 | 8,863 | 74,848 | 4,147 | 5,140 | -6,783 | 68 |
| 16,723 | 36,822 | 4,759 | 36,202 | -7,446 | 23,948 | 20,448 | 54,176 | 16,723 | 36,822 | 4,759 | 36,202 | 69 |
| -11,057 | -10,508 | 42,719 | -55,230 | -4,581 | 30,438 | -48,102 | -23,602 | -1,842 | -9,321 | 30,180 | -53,094 | 70 |
| | | | | 8,579 | 2,091 | -12,409 | 1,744 | 9,215 | 1,187 | -12,539 | 2,136 | 70a |
| -126,994 | -133,451 | -146,742 | -142,222 | -106,033 | -121,286 | -123,312 | -132,241 | -135,943 | -138,012 | -136,248 | -139,206 | 71 |
| 16,933 | 10,506 | 14,368 | 17,438 | 15,976 | 16,398 | 16,332 | 16,125 | 14,395 | 13,912 | 14,602 | 16,336 | 72 |
| -110,061 | -122,945 | -132,374 | -124,784 | -90,057 | -104,888 | -106,980 | -116,116 | -121,548 | -124,100 | -121,646 | -122,870 | 73 |
| 1,125 | 1,442 | 3,674 | 10,384 | -733 | -4,458 | -1,747 | 2,966 | -217 | 1,322 | 3,005 | 12,517 | 74 |
| -17,575 | -16,719 | -16,641 | -17,356 | -15,938 | -13,481 | -13,997 | -15,436 | -17,391 | -17,062 | -16,651 | -17,188 | 75 |
| -126,511 | -138,222 | -145,341 | -131,756 | -106,728 | -122,827 | -122,724 | -128,586 | -139,156 | -139,840 | -135,292 | -127,541 | 76 |

Table 2. U.S. Trade in Goods
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | 2002 | 2003 ^p | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | 2002 | | | 2003 | | | | 2002 | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p |
| A | Balance of payments adjustments to Census trade data: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EXPORTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 693,103 | 724,006 | 177,951 | 171,800 | 176,895 | 173,757 | 180,685 | 175,314 | 194,250 | 174,370 | 177,100 | 173,662 | 175,962 | 177,085 | 180,321 | 190,638 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | -7,974 | -7,393 | -1,867 | -2,031 | -2,037 | -1,875 | -2,035 | -1,856 | -1,627 | -1,867 | -2,031 | -2,037 | -1,875 | -2,035 | -1,856 | -1,627 |
| 8 | -3,635 | -3,290 | -1,184 | -850 | -881 | -798 | -878 | -796 | -818 | -1,184 | -850 | -881 | -798 | -878 | -796 | -818 |
| 8 | 681,874 | 713,761 | 175,002 | 169,014 | 174,073 | 171,180 | 177,888 | 172,770 | 191,923 | 171,421 | 174,315 | 170,840 | 173,385 | 174,287 | 177,777 | 188,312 |
| | IMPORTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 1,161,366 | 1,259,705 | 290,955 | 302,178 | 308,234 | 297,523 | 310,256 | 318,536 | 333,390 | 291,792 | 296,732 | 302,244 | 308,678 | 311,215 | 313,049 | 326,763 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | -671 | -797 | -168 | -179 | -183 | -247 | -195 | -164 | -191 | -168 | -179 | -183 | -247 | -195 | -164 | -191 |
| 16 | -142 | -229 | -58 | -36 | -23 | -49 | -48 | -84 | -48 | -58 | -36 | -23 | -49 | -48 | -84 | -48 |
| 16 | 1,164,746 | 1,263,170 | 291,870 | 303,073 | 309,071 | 298,174 | 311,339 | 319,512 | 334,145 | 292,707 | 297,627 | 303,081 | 309,328 | 312,299 | 314,025 | 327,518 |
| B | Trade in goods, by area and country, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military:⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EXPORTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 681,874 | 713,761 | 175,002 | 169,014 | 174,073 | 171,180 | 177,888 | 172,770 | 191,923 | 171,421 | 174,315 | 170,840 | 173,385 | 174,287 | 177,777 | 188,312 |
| 2 | 153,377 | 161,438 | 38,649 | 35,907 | 39,433 | 40,240 | 40,919 | 37,620 | 42,659 | 37,767 | 36,977 | 38,837 | 40,820 | 39,950 | 38,617 | 42,051 |
| 3 | 140,366 | 147,550 | 35,137 | 32,946 | 36,151 | 36,934 | 37,179 | 34,275 | 39,162 | 34,311 | 33,904 | 35,600 | 37,485 | 36,279 | 35,174 | 38,612 |
| 4 | 13,623 | 15,312 | 3,348 | 3,601 | 3,527 | 3,833 | 3,948 | 3,635 | 3,896 | 3,268 | 3,696 | 3,473 | 3,900 | 3,852 | 3,726 | 3,834 |
| 5 | 18,869 | 16,845 | 4,646 | 4,010 | 5,023 | 4,366 | 4,426 | 3,772 | 4,281 | 4,531 | 4,125 | 4,945 | 4,427 | 4,314 | 3,866 | 4,238 |
| 6 | 26,024 | 28,306 | 6,290 | 6,270 | 6,857 | 7,245 | 7,099 | 6,556 | 7,406 | 6,139 | 6,453 | 6,756 | 7,342 | 6,924 | 6,730 | 7,310 |
| 7 | 9,810 | 10,298 | 2,462 | 2,282 | 2,716 | 2,469 | 2,654 | 2,122 | 3,053 | 2,406 | 2,357 | 2,675 | 2,519 | 2,589 | 2,183 | 3,007 |
| 8 | 18,108 | 20,537 | 4,797 | 4,295 | 4,410 | 4,887 | 5,042 | 4,672 | 5,936 | 4,696 | 4,421 | 4,346 | 4,953 | 4,933 | 4,800 | 5,851 |
| 9 | 32,091 | 32,940 | 8,318 | 7,758 | 7,777 | 8,457 | 8,423 | 7,866 | 8,194 | 8,110 | 7,969 | 7,658 | 8,578 | 8,206 | 8,063 | 8,093 |
| 10 | 21,841 | 23,312 | 5,276 | 4,730 | 5,841 | 5,677 | 5,587 | 5,652 | 6,396 | 5,161 | 4,883 | 5,747 | 5,766 | 5,461 | 5,806 | 6,279 |
| 11 | 13,011 | 13,888 | 3,512 | 2,961 | 3,282 | 3,306 | 3,740 | 3,345 | 3,497 | 3,456 | 3,073 | 3,237 | 3,335 | 3,671 | 3,443 | 3,439 |
| 12 | 160,895 | 169,796 | 42,888 | 38,834 | 40,843 | 41,177 | 44,931 | 39,547 | 44,141 | 41,996 | 39,963 | 40,172 | 41,764 | 43,988 | 40,589 | 43,455 |
| 13 | 49,664 | 50,307 | 12,323 | 12,965 | 12,177 | 12,179 | 12,912 | 12,254 | 12,962 | 12,154 | 13,442 | 11,839 | 12,265 | 12,765 | 12,688 | 12,589 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 12,760 | 12,707 | 3,228 | 3,368 | 3,331 | 2,766 | 3,155 | 3,575 | 3,211 | 3,134 | 3,479 | 3,288 | 2,806 | 3,062 | 3,682 | 3,157 |
| 16 | 6,367 | 7,082 | 1,642 | 1,573 | 1,627 | 1,511 | 1,602 | 1,702 | 2,267 | 1,613 | 1,629 | 1,585 | 1,523 | 1,580 | 1,770 | 2,209 |
| 17 | 147,944 | 148,887 | 37,421 | 37,544 | 38,341 | 35,022 | 36,141 | 37,363 | 40,361 | 36,646 | 38,699 | 37,565 | 35,500 | 35,408 | 38,430 | 39,549 |
| 18 | 12,266 | 11,140 | 3,028 | 3,139 | 3,025 | 2,527 | 2,651 | 2,893 | 3,069 | 2,951 | 3,223 | 2,976 | 2,562 | 2,584 | 2,962 | 3,032 |
| 19 | 97,282 | 97,242 | 24,832 | 24,777 | 25,153 | 22,638 | 23,865 | 24,334 | 26,405 | 24,311 | 25,524 | 24,639 | 22,974 | 23,381 | 25,012 | 25,875 |
| 20 | 3,966 | 2,764 | 927 | 1,019 | 919 | 481 | 555 | 795 | 933 | 900 | 1,053 | 893 | 483 | 544 | 825 | 912 |
| 21 | 34,430 | 37,741 | 8,634 | 8,609 | 9,244 | 9,376 | 9,070 | 9,341 | 9,954 | 8,484 | 8,899 | 9,057 | 9,481 | 8,899 | 9,631 | 9,730 |
| 22 | 150,867 | 163,544 | 38,851 | 38,823 | 38,321 | 38,285 | 38,228 | 40,709 | 46,322 | 38,111 | 40,126 | 37,554 | 38,707 | 37,534 | 42,001 | 45,302 |
| 23 | 140,823 | 153,039 | 36,290 | 36,424 | 35,852 | 36,090 | 35,793 | 37,899 | 43,257 | 35,577 | 37,632 | 35,158 | 36,502 | 35,124 | 39,068 | 42,345 |
| 24 | 11,800 | 12,291 | 3,012 | 3,378 | 3,073 | 3,039 | 3,028 | 3,126 | 3,098 | 2,959 | 3,495 | 3,003 | 2,959 | 2,981 | 3,232 | 3,019 |
| 25 | 22,038 | 28,340 | 5,499 | 5,689 | 6,148 | 6,456 | 6,199 | 6,188 | 9,497 | 5,386 | 5,876 | 6,025 | 6,539 | 6,140 | 6,426 | 9,235 |
| 26 | 12,539 | 13,473 | 3,221 | 3,250 | 3,138 | 3,045 | 3,194 | 3,432 | 3,802 | 3,156 | 3,353 | 3,083 | 3,077 | 3,131 | 3,526 | 3,739 |
| 27 | 21,755 | 23,510 | 5,691 | 5,603 | 5,532 | 5,907 | 5,731 | 5,523 | 6,349 | 5,591 | 5,794 | 5,415 | 5,968 | 5,633 | 5,702 | 6,207 |
| 28 | 15,973 | 16,156 | 4,027 | 4,002 | 3,842 | 3,985 | 3,729 | 4,509 | 3,933 | 3,932 | 4,117 | 3,787 | 4,035 | 3,623 | 4,616 | 3,882 |
| 29 | 17,866 | 17,025 | 4,693 | 5,128 | 4,253 | 3,752 | 3,767 | 4,474 | 5,032 | 4,596 | 5,319 | 4,151 | 3,795 | 3,692 | 4,613 | 4,925 |
| 30 | 9,772 | 10,224 | 2,483 | 2,339 | 2,401 | 2,134 | 2,366 | 2,729 | 2,995 | 2,458 | 2,430 | 2,330 | 2,144 | 2,342 | 2,847 | 2,891 |
| 31 | 2,041 | 1,521 | 649 | 426 | 500 | 301 | 374 | 427 | 419 | 643 | 447 | 484 | 301 | 374 | 447 | 399 |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | 381,001 | 398,896 | 98,148 | 92,269 | 96,861 | 97,320 | 102,971 | 94,193 | 104,412 | 96,086 | 95,091 | 95,197 | 98,624 | 100,792 | 96,806 | 102,674 |
| 34 | 103,750 | 109,952 | 25,705 | 24,087 | 27,309 | 27,287 | 27,640 | 25,344 | 29,681 | 25,113 | 24,802 | 26,894 | 27,706 | 26,981 | 26,018 | 29,247 |
| 35 | 17,807 | 16,576 | 4,588 | 4,823 | 4,492 | 3,821 | 3,957 | 4,348 | 4,450 | 4,502 | 4,995 | 4,380 | 3,843 | 3,899 | 4,504 | 4,330 |
| 36 | 283,066 | 298,289 | 72,266 | 71,922 | 72,720 | 70,039 | 70,960 | 74,229 | 83,061 | 70,833 | 74,229 | 71,263 | 70,918 | 69,596 | 76,467 | 81,308 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 3. Private Services Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | 2002 | 2003 ^P | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | | | 2002 | | | 2003 | | | | | 2002 | | | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^P | | |
| 1 Exports of private services | 279,495 | 291,406 | 67,752 | 73,234 | 71,661 | 69,733 | 68,301 | 76,856 | 76,516 | 69,325 | 69,882 | 72,121 | 70,974 | 69,994 | 73,484 | 76,952 | | |
| 2 Travel (table 1, line 6)..... | 66,547 | 65,054 | 16,732 | 18,829 | 16,507 | 14,286 | 15,185 | 19,052 | 16,531 | 16,030 | 16,217 | 18,005 | 16,040 | 14,494 | 16,425 | 18,095 | | |
| 3 Passenger fares (table 1, line 7)..... | 17,046 | 15,598 | 4,281 | 4,831 | 4,062 | 3,444 | 3,455 | 4,546 | 4,153 | 4,279 | 4,288 | 4,255 | 3,732 | 3,452 | 4,046 | 4,368 | | |
| 4 Other transportation (table 1, line 8)..... | 29,166 | 31,871 | 7,104 | 7,646 | 7,632 | 7,488 | 7,884 | 8,177 | 8,322 | 7,075 | 7,307 | 7,682 | 7,834 | 7,850 | 7,812 | 8,374 | | |
| 5 Freight..... | 12,330 | 14,146 | 2,926 | 3,134 | 3,391 | 3,273 | 3,622 | 3,467 | 3,784 | 2,918 | 3,140 | 3,338 | 3,338 | 3,612 | 3,471 | 3,725 | | |
| 6 Port services..... | 16,836 | 17,725 | 4,178 | 4,512 | 4,241 | 4,215 | 4,262 | 4,710 | 4,538 | 4,157 | 4,167 | 4,344 | 4,496 | 4,238 | 4,341 | 4,649 | | |
| 7 Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 9)..... | 44,142 | 47,870 | 11,012 | 11,168 | 11,823 | 11,297 | 11,744 | 11,795 | 13,034 | 11,221 | 11,389 | 11,157 | 11,624 | 11,938 | 12,031 | 12,277 | | |
| 8 Affiliated..... | 32,218 | 35,435 | 8,050 | 8,173 | 8,795 | 8,237 | 8,652 | 8,670 | 9,876 | 8,259 | 8,394 | 8,129 | 8,564 | 8,846 | 8,906 | 9,119 | | |
| 9 U.S. parents' receipts..... | 29,066 | 31,376 | 7,236 | 7,199 | 7,750 | 7,285 | 7,796 | 7,585 | 8,710 | 7,313 | 7,357 | 7,329 | 7,496 | 7,870 | 7,770 | 8,240 | | |
| 10 U.S. affiliates' receipts..... | 3,152 | 4,059 | 814 | 974 | 1,045 | 952 | 856 | 1,085 | 1,166 | 946 | 1,037 | 800 | 1,068 | 976 | 1,136 | 879 | | |
| 11 Unaffiliated..... | 11,924 | 12,435 | 2,962 | 2,995 | 3,028 | 3,060 | 3,092 | 3,158 | 3,158 | 2,962 | 2,995 | 3,028 | 3,060 | 3,092 | 3,125 | 3,158 | | |
| 12 Industrial processes ¹ | 3,900 | 3,940 | 974 | 972 | 973 | 976 | 981 | 988 | 995 | 974 | 972 | 973 | 976 | 981 | 988 | 995 | | |
| 13 Other ² | 8,024 | 8,494 | 1,988 | 2,023 | 2,055 | 2,084 | 2,110 | 2,137 | 2,163 | 1,988 | 2,023 | 2,055 | 2,084 | 2,110 | 2,137 | 2,163 | | |
| 14 Other private services (table 1, line 10)..... | 122,594 | 131,013 | 28,623 | 30,760 | 31,637 | 33,218 | 30,033 | 33,286 | 34,476 | 30,720 | 30,681 | 31,022 | 31,744 | 32,260 | 33,170 | 33,838 | | |
| 15 Affiliated services..... | 43,500 | 48,143 | 10,389 | 10,988 | 12,658 | 11,260 | 11,599 | 11,963 | 13,321 | 10,897 | 11,195 | 11,415 | 11,906 | 12,118 | 12,130 | 11,989 | | |
| 16 U.S. parents' receipts..... | 25,194 | 27,795 | 6,167 | 6,207 | 7,027 | 6,582 | 6,863 | 6,679 | 7,671 | 6,262 | 6,380 | 6,517 | 6,858 | 6,969 | 6,861 | 7,107 | | |
| 17 U.S. affiliates' receipts..... | 18,306 | 20,348 | 4,222 | 4,781 | 5,631 | 4,678 | 4,736 | 5,284 | 5,650 | 4,635 | 4,815 | 4,898 | 5,048 | 5,149 | 5,269 | 4,882 | | |
| 18 Unaffiliated services..... | 79,094 | 82,870 | 18,234 | 19,772 | 18,979 | 21,958 | 18,434 | 21,323 | 21,155 | 19,823 | 19,486 | 19,607 | 19,838 | 20,142 | 21,040 | 21,849 | | |
| 19 Education..... | 12,759 | 13,672 | 1,584 | 3,471 | 2,610 | 5,607 | 1,643 | 3,639 | 2,784 | 3,150 | 3,253 | 3,274 | 3,402 | 3,330 | 3,426 | 3,514 | | |
| 20 Financial services..... | 15,859 | 16,184 | 4,126 | 3,842 | 3,808 | 3,825 | 3,984 | 4,140 | 4,235 | 4,126 | 3,842 | 3,808 | 3,825 | 3,984 | 4,140 | 4,235 | | |
| 21 Insurance services..... | 2,839 | 2,936 | 701 | 735 | 740 | 742 | 740 | 730 | 724 | 701 | 735 | 740 | 742 | 740 | 730 | 724 | | |
| 22 Telecommunications..... | 4,137 | 3,884 | 1,045 | 1,009 | 992 | 987 | 976 | 965 | 956 | 1,045 | 1,009 | 992 | 987 | 976 | 965 | 956 | | |
| 23 Business, professional, and technical services..... | 28,799 | 30,828 | 7,146 | 6,993 | 7,062 | 7,081 | 7,319 | 7,927 | 8,500 | 7,146 | 6,993 | 7,062 | 7,081 | 7,319 | 7,927 | 8,500 | | |
| 24 Other unaffiliated services ³ | 14,700 | 15,367 | 3,632 | 3,723 | 3,767 | 3,717 | 3,773 | 3,922 | 3,957 | 3,655 | 3,654 | 3,731 | 3,802 | 3,794 | 3,852 | 3,921 | | |
| 25 Imports of private services | 205,234 | 219,069 | 52,365 | 54,978 | 51,531 | 49,410 | 54,141 | 59,388 | 56,130 | 50,484 | 51,453 | 53,264 | 53,189 | 52,428 | 55,782 | 57,668 | | |
| 26 Travel (table 1, line 23)..... | 58,044 | 56,190 | 15,806 | 16,930 | 12,878 | 12,196 | 14,248 | 16,838 | 12,908 | 14,252 | 14,314 | 15,025 | 14,106 | 12,833 | 14,259 | 14,992 | | |
| 27 Passenger fares (table 1, line 24)..... | 19,969 | 20,564 | 5,475 | 5,430 | 4,642 | 4,479 | 5,283 | 6,147 | 4,655 | 4,874 | 4,829 | 5,392 | 4,945 | 4,705 | 5,491 | 5,423 | | |
| 28 Other transportation (table 1, line 25)..... | 38,527 | 45,058 | 9,577 | 10,138 | 10,392 | 10,303 | 11,294 | 11,721 | 11,740 | 9,580 | 9,787 | 10,271 | 10,879 | 11,255 | 11,313 | 11,611 | | |
| 29 Freight..... | 25,973 | 31,768 | 6,428 | 6,806 | 7,145 | 6,962 | 8,103 | 8,378 | 8,325 | 6,456 | 6,579 | 7,016 | 7,372 | 8,105 | 8,102 | 8,190 | | |
| 30 Port services..... | 12,554 | 13,290 | 3,149 | 3,332 | 3,247 | 3,341 | 3,191 | 3,343 | 3,415 | 3,124 | 3,208 | 3,255 | 3,507 | 3,150 | 3,211 | 3,421 | | |
| 31 Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 26)..... | 19,258 | 19,881 | 4,765 | 4,941 | 4,945 | 4,564 | 4,546 | 5,094 | 5,677 | 4,902 | 5,036 | 4,592 | 4,707 | 4,706 | 5,181 | 5,285 | | |
| 32 Affiliated..... | 15,132 | 16,332 | 3,691 | 4,106 | 4,093 | 3,699 | 3,669 | 4,199 | 4,765 | 3,828 | 4,201 | 3,740 | 3,842 | 3,829 | 4,286 | 4,373 | | |
| 33 U.S. parents' payments..... | 2,958 | 2,571 | 718 | 843 | 799 | 630 | 623 | 661 | 657 | 718 | 843 | 799 | 630 | 623 | 661 | 657 | | |
| 34 U.S. affiliates' payments..... | 12,174 | 13,761 | 2,973 | 3,263 | 3,294 | 3,069 | 3,046 | 3,538 | 4,108 | 3,110 | 3,358 | 2,941 | 3,212 | 3,206 | 3,625 | 3,716 | | |
| 35 Unaffiliated..... | 4,126 | 3,549 | 1,074 | 835 | 852 | 865 | 877 | 895 | 912 | 1,074 | 835 | 852 | 865 | 877 | 895 | 912 | | |
| 36 Industrial processes ¹ | 1,935 | 2,071 | 480 | 487 | 494 | 504 | 513 | 522 | 532 | 480 | 487 | 494 | 504 | 513 | 522 | 532 | | |
| 37 Other ² | 2,192 | 1,479 | 594 | 349 | 358 | 362 | 365 | 373 | 380 | 594 | 349 | 358 | 362 | 365 | 373 | 380 | | |
| 38 Other private services (table 1, line 27)..... | 69,436 | 77,376 | 16,742 | 17,539 | 18,674 | 17,868 | 18,770 | 19,588 | 21,150 | 16,876 | 17,487 | 17,984 | 18,552 | 18,929 | 19,538 | 20,357 | | |
| 39 Affiliated services..... | 32,367 | 36,031 | 7,496 | 8,053 | 9,202 | 8,192 | 8,728 | 8,821 | 10,290 | 7,631 | 8,183 | 8,457 | 8,738 | 8,892 | 8,970 | 9,431 | | |
| 40 U.S. parents' payments..... | 17,529 | 19,382 | 4,181 | 4,607 | 4,992 | 4,329 | 4,719 | 4,810 | 5,524 | 4,287 | 4,657 | 4,522 | 4,716 | 4,838 | 4,845 | 4,983 | | |
| 41 U.S. affiliates' payments..... | 14,838 | 16,649 | 3,315 | 3,446 | 4,210 | 3,863 | 4,009 | 4,011 | 4,766 | 3,344 | 3,526 | 3,935 | 4,022 | 4,054 | 4,125 | 4,448 | | |
| 42 Unaffiliated services..... | 37,069 | 41,345 | 9,246 | 9,486 | 9,472 | 9,676 | 10,042 | 10,767 | 10,860 | 9,245 | 9,304 | 9,527 | 9,814 | 10,037 | 10,568 | 10,926 | | |
| 43 Education..... | 2,466 | 2,673 | 615 | 807 | 573 | 510 | 667 | 875 | 621 | 612 | 624 | 627 | 648 | 662 | 676 | 687 | | |
| 44 Financial services..... | 3,665 | 3,956 | 999 | 834 | 857 | 939 | 926 | 1,045 | 1,046 | 999 | 834 | 857 | 939 | 926 | 1,045 | 1,046 | | |
| 45 Insurance services..... | 15,348 | 17,723 | 3,756 | 3,948 | 4,111 | 4,250 | 4,374 | 4,492 | 4,607 | 3,756 | 3,948 | 4,111 | 4,250 | 4,374 | 4,492 | 4,607 | | |
| 46 Telecommunications..... | 4,180 | 3,833 | 1,050 | 1,023 | 996 | 966 | 961 | 956 | 950 | 1,050 | 1,023 | 996 | 966 | 961 | 956 | 950 | | |
| 47 Business, professional, and technical services..... | 10,732 | 12,426 | 2,658 | 2,702 | 2,759 | 2,830 | 2,931 | 3,216 | 3,449 | 2,658 | 2,702 | 2,759 | 2,830 | 2,931 | 3,216 | 3,449 | | |
| 48 Other unaffiliated services ³ | 679 | 734 | 169 | 173 | 176 | 180 | 183 | 184 | 187 | 169 | 173 | 176 | 180 | 183 | 184 | 187 | | |
| Supplemental detail on insurance transactions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 Premiums received..... | 11,937 | 13,196 | 2,916 | 3,124 | 3,248 | 3,265 | 3,277 | 3,309 | 3,345 | 2,916 | 3,124 | 3,248 | 3,265 | 3,277 | 3,309 | 3,345 | | |
| 50 For insurance services ⁴ (line 21)..... | 2,839 | 2,936 | 701 | 735 | 740 | 742 | 740 | 730 | 724 | 701 | 735 | 740 | 742 | 740 | 730 | 724 | | |
| 51 For loss settlement ⁵ | 9,098 | 10,260 | 2,215 | 2,389 | 2,508 | 2,523 | 2,537 | 2,579 | 2,621 | 2,215 | 2,389 | 2,508 | 2,523 | 2,537 | 2,579 | 2,621 | | |
| 52 Actual losses paid ⁵ | 8,619 | 9,094 | 2,158 | 2,131 | 2,131 | 2,176 | 2,236 | 2,305 | 2,377 | 2,158 | 2,131 | 2,176 | 2,236 | 2,305 | 2,377 | | | |
| 53 Premiums paid..... | 47,156 | 52,065 | 11,663 | 11,902 | 12,175 | 12,472 | 12,826 | 13,194 | 13,573 | 11,663 | 11,902 | 12,175 | 12,472 | 12,826 | 13,194 | 13,573 | | |
| 54 For insurance services ⁴ (line 45)..... | 15,348 | 17,723 | 3,756 | 3,948 | 4,111 | 4,250 | 4,374 | 4,492 | 4,607 | 3,756 | 3,948 | 4,111 | 4,250 | 4,374 | 4,492 | 4,607 | | |
| 55 For loss settlement ⁵ | 31,808 | 34,342 | 7,907 | 7,954 | 8,064 | 8,222 | 8,452 | 8,702 | 8,966 | 7,907 | 7,954 | 8,064 | 8,222 | 8,452 | 8,702 | 8,966 | | |
| 56 Actual losses recovered ⁶ | 30,914 | 30,615 | 7,658 | 8,003 | 8,130 | 8,026 | 7,704 | 7,495 | 7,390 | 7,658 | 8,003 | 8,130 | 8,026 | 7,704 | 7,495 | 7,390 | | |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 Balance on goods (table 1, line 71)..... | -482,872 | -549,409 | -116,868 | -134,059 | -134,998 | -126,994 | -133,451 | -146,742 | -142,222 | -121,286 | -123,312 | -132,241 | -135,943 | -138,012 | -136,248 | -139,206 | | |
| 58 Balance on private services (line 1 minus line 25) | 74,261 | 72,337 | 15,387 | 18,256 | 20,130 | 20,223 | 14,160 | 17,468 | 20,386 | 18,841 | 18,429 | 18,857 | 17,785 | 17,566 | 17,702 | 19,284 | | |
| 59 Balance on goods and private services (lines 57 and 58)..... | -408,611 | -477,072 | -101,481 | -115, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 4. U.S. Official Reserve Assets and Foreign Official Assets in the United States

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets or increase in foreign assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets or decrease in foreign assets.) | 2002 | 2003 ^p | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2003 |
|------|---|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | |
| A1 | U.S. official reserve assets, net (table 1, line 41) | -3,681 | 1,523 | 390 | -1,843 | -1,416 | -812 | 83 | -170 | -611 | 2,221 | 183,578 |
| 2 | Gold (table 1, line 42) | | | | | | | | | | | 108,866 |
| 3 | Special drawing rights (table 1, line 43) | -475 | 601 | -109 | -107 | -132 | -127 | 897 | -102 | -97 | -97 | 12,638 |
| 4 | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund (table 1, line 44) | -2,632 | 1,494 | 652 | -1,607 | -1,136 | -541 | -644 | 86 | -383 | 2,435 | 22,536 |
| 5 | Foreign currencies (table 1, line 45) | -574 | -572 | -153 | -129 | -148 | -144 | -170 | -154 | -131 | -117 | 39,538 |
| B1 | Foreign official assets in the United States, net (table 1, line 56) | 94,860 | 207,665 | 6,106 | 47,552 | 8,992 | 32,210 | 40,978 | 57,000 | 45,289 | 64,398 | 1,343,127 |
| | By instrument: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | U.S. Treasury securities (table 1, line 58) | 43,144 | 128,466 | -1,039 | 15,138 | 1,415 | 27,630 | 22,288 | 35,349 | 17,378 | 53,451 | 827,339 |
| 3 | Bills and certificates | 28,656 | 21,670 | -843 | 14,810 | 9,501 | 5,188 | 15,778 | 3,914 | -2,129 | 4,107 | 212,025 |
| 4 | Bonds and notes, marketable..... | 15,131 | 106,951 | 56 | 487 | -8,144 | 22,732 | 6,457 | 31,380 | 19,451 | 49,663 | 612,701 |
| 5 | Bonds and notes, nonmarketable..... | -643 | -155 | -252 | -159 | 58 | -290 | 53 | 55 | 56 | -319 | 2,613 |
| 6 | Other U.S. Government securities (table 1, line 59) | 30,377 | 24,795 | 7,296 | 6,568 | 10,885 | 5,628 | 9,480 | 3,290 | 3,340 | 8,685 | 211,988 |
| 7 | Other U.S. Government liabilities (table 1, line 60)..... | 137 | -562 | -597 | 365 | 464 | -95 | -437 | -16 | -41 | -68 | 16,583 |
| 8 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere (table 1, line 61) | 17,594 | 49,633 | -280 | 24,575 | -4,607 | -2,094 | 8,321 | 17,628 | 23,166 | 518 | 190,605 |
| 9 | Banks' liabilities for own account ¹ | 6,998 | 27,576 | -4,139 | 13,394 | 3,519 | -5,776 | 5,018 | 9,104 | 15,239 | -1,785 | 117,743 |
| 10 | Repurchase agreements | | 31,832 | | | | | 8,776 | 5,291 | 16,709 | 1,056 | 87,667 |
| 11 | Deposits and brokerage balances ² | -2,039 | 1,505 | -5,147 | -707 | -902 | 4,717 | 1,125 | 1,235 | -2,189 | 1,334 | 24,014 |
| 12 | Other liabilities | 9,037 | -5,761 | 1,008 | 14,101 | 4,421 | -10,493 | -4,883 | 2,578 | 719 | -4,175 | 6,062 |
| 13 | Banks' customers' liabilities ¹ | 10,596 | 22,057 | 3,859 | 11,181 | -8,126 | 3,682 | 3,303 | 8,524 | 7,927 | 2,303 | 72,862 |
| 14 | Negotiable certificates of deposit and other short-term instruments..... | 11,602 | 19,672 | 3,716 | 11,372 | -8,048 | 4,562 | 2,482 | 4,329 | 6,313 | 6,548 | 70,413 |
| 15 | Other liabilities..... | -1,006 | 2,385 | 143 | -191 | -78 | -880 | 821 | 4,195 | 1,614 | -4,245 | 2,449 |
| 16 | Other foreign official assets (table 1, line 62) | 3,608 | 5,333 | 726 | 906 | 835 | 1,141 | 1,326 | 749 | 1,446 | 1,812 | 96,612 |
| | By area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Europe | 30,096 | 3,505 | -1,254 | 11,977 | 6,920 | 12,453 | 7,448 | 2,589 | 613 | -7,145 | 295,166 |
| 18 | Canada | -2,333 | -1,389 | 868 | -3,199 | -995 | 993 | -1,262 | -168 | 406 | -365 | 10,593 |
| 19 | Latin America and Caribbean..... | -7,815 | 9,099 | -4,488 | -2,071 | -2,299 | 1,043 | 59 | 8,092 | 523 | 425 | 76,936 |
| 20 | Asia | 70,798 | 192,067 | 10,516 | 40,138 | 5,439 | 14,705 | 37,220 | 41,768 | 46,064 | 67,015 | 928,118 |
| 21 | Africa | -130 | 399 | -2,345 | 1,291 | -1,051 | 1,975 | -118 | 505 | -972 | 984 | 16,419 |
| 22 | Other | 4,244 | 3,984 | 2,809 | -584 | 978 | 1,041 | -2,369 | 4,214 | -1,345 | 3,484 | 15,895 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 5. Selected U.S. Government Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | | 2002 | 2003 ^P | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P |
| A1 | U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets, total | 23,007 | 30,821 | 7,263 | 3,827 | 4,636 | 7,281 | 8,451 | 8,450 | 7,605 | 6,316 |
| | By category | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Grants, net..... | 17,290 | 23,709 | 6,402 | 3,303 | 3,157 | 4,429 | 5,910 | 6,922 | 6,052 | 4,826 |
| 3 | U.S. Government current grants, net (table 1, line 36, with sign reversed)..... | 17,097 | 21,833 | 6,397 | 3,287 | 3,075 | 4,338 | 5,813 | 5,654 | 5,543 | 4,823 |
| 4 | Financing military purchases ¹ | 5,818 | 6,360 | 3,504 | 617 | 319 | 1,378 | 2,979 | 1,642 | 512 | 1,226 |
| 5 | Other grants..... | 11,279 | 15,472 | 2,893 | 2,671 | 2,756 | 2,959 | 2,834 | 4,012 | 5,031 | 3,597 |
| 6 | Cash contributions received from coalition partners for Persian Gulf operations..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Debt forgiveness (table 1, part of line 39, with sign reversed)..... | 193 | 1,877 | 5 | 15 | 82 | 91 | 97 | 1,267 | 509 | 4 |
| 8 | Credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 47, with sign reversed)..... | 5,611 | 6,984 | 853 | 565 | 1,375 | 2,818 | 2,578 | 1,454 | 1,532 | 1,420 |
| 9 | Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF..... | 1,485 | 1,399 | 446 | 368 | 364 | 308 | 378 | 369 | 357 | 294 |
| 10 | Credits repayable in U.S. dollars..... | 4,125 | 5,586 | 408 | 197 | 1,011 | 2,510 | 2,200 | 1,085 | 1,175 | 1,126 |
| 11 | Credits repayable in other than U.S. dollars..... | | | | | | (*) | | | | |
| 12 | Other long-term assets..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 49 with sign reversed)..... | 105 | 128 | 8 | -41 | 104 | 34 | -36 | 74 | 20 | 70 |
| 14 | Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net..... | 6 | | | 2 | (*) | 4 | | | | |
| | Receipts from: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Sales of agricultural commodities..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Interest..... | 1 | | | (*) | | 1 | | | | |
| 17 | Repayments of principal..... | 5 | | | 2 | (*) | 3 | | | | |
| 18 | Reverse grants..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Other sources..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Less currencies disbursed for: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Grants and credits in the recipient's currency..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Other grants and credits..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Other U.S. Government expenditures..... | (*) | | | (*) | | | | | | |
| 23 | Assets acquired in performance of U.S. Government guarantee and insurance obligations, net..... | 73 | 155 | 10 | -23 | 92 | -6 | -4 | 94 | 24 | 40 |
| 24 | Other assets held under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, net..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Assets financing military sales contracts, net ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Other short-term assets (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net..... | 27 | -27 | -2 | -20 | 12 | 37 | -33 | -20 | -4 | 30 |
| | By program | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF..... | 1,485 | 1,399 | 446 | 368 | 364 | 308 | 378 | 369 | 357 | 294 |
| 28 | Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs..... | 2,426 | 2,393 | 291 | 239 | 383 | 1,514 | 334 | 1,314 | 452 | 294 |
| 29 | Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs..... | 15,663 | 22,270 | 6,030 | 2,734 | 2,963 | 3,936 | 6,629 | 6,068 | 5,242 | 4,330 |
| 30 | Under Export-Import Bank Act..... | 1,460 | 3,438 | 230 | 118 | 636 | 477 | 874 | 429 | 1,159 | 975 |
| 31 | Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act..... | 712 | 62 | 3 | 10 | 15 | 685 | 17 | 5 | 39 | |
| 32 | Under other grant and credit programs..... | 1,227 | 1,287 | 266 | 377 | 263 | 321 | 252 | 284 | 359 | 393 |
| 33 | Other foreign currency assets acquired (lines A16, A17, and A19)..... | 6 | | | 2 | (*) | 4 | | | | |
| 34 | Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A22)..... | (*) | | | (*) | | | | | | |
| 35 | Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net..... | 27 | -27 | -2 | -20 | 12 | 37 | -33 | -20 | -4 | 30 |
| | By disposition ³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Estimated transactions involving no direct dollar outflow from the United States..... | 17,319 | 22,732 | 5,813 | 2,404 | 3,249 | 5,853 | 6,730 | 6,613 | 5,072 | 4,317 |
| 37 | Expenditures on U.S. goods..... | 7,658 | 8,860 | 4,058 | 711 | 1,107 | 1,782 | 4,211 | 2,540 | 968 | 1,142 |
| 38 | Expenditures on U.S. services ⁴ | 4,590 | 8,197 | 1,228 | 1,023 | 1,109 | 1,230 | 1,782 | 2,232 | 2,506 | 1,677 |
| 39 | Financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ⁵ (line C6)..... | 2,361 | 2,529 | 345 | 616 | 634 | 767 | 603 | 474 | 568 | 884 |
| 40 | By long-term credits..... | 328 | 180 | 6 | 4 | 317 | 1 | 10 | 76 | 58 | 36 |
| 41 | By short-term credits ¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | By grants ¹ | 2,033 | 2,349 | 339 | 612 | 317 | 766 | 592 | 398 | 510 | 849 |
| 43 | U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits ^{1,4} | 2,417 | 2,835 | 141 | 41 | 285 | 1,949 | 123 | 1,256 | 963 | 493 |
| 44 | U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits ⁶ and other assets..... | 321 | 367 | 46 | 17 | 131 | 128 | 25 | 120 | 87 | 135 |
| 45 | Increase in liabilities associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) ⁷ (line C11)..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts ¹ (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. goods..... | 28 | 55 | 5 | 4 | 17 | 3 | 13 | 10 | 19 | 13 |
| 47 | Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A22)..... | (*) | | | (*) | | | | | | |
| 48 | Estimated dollar payments to foreign countries and international financial institutions..... | 5,688 | 8,090 | 1,450 | 1,423 | 1,387 | 1,428 | 1,721 | 1,837 | 2,533 | 1,999 |
| B1 | Repayments on U.S. Government long-term assets, total (table 1, line 48) | 5,684 | 7,812 | 994 | 566 | 1,452 | 2,672 | 2,472 | 1,955 | 2,035 | 1,350 |
| 2 | Receipts of principal on U.S. Government credits..... | 5,684 | 7,812 | 994 | 566 | 1,452 | 2,672 | 2,472 | 1,955 | 2,035 | 1,350 |
| 3 | Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs..... | 1,649 | 1,510 | 47 | 39 | 161 | 1,401 | 88 | 1,023 | 141 | 258 |
| 4 | Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs..... | 1,703 | 2,944 | 509 | 254 | 569 | 370 | 1,398 | 569 | 724 | 254 |
| 5 | Under Export-Import Bank Act..... | 1,695 | 2,520 | 340 | 219 | 635 | 501 | 440 | 310 | 1,054 | 716 |
| 6 | Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act..... | 561 | 338 | 91 | 52 | 87 | 331 | 125 | 51 | 107 | 55 |
| 7 | Under other credit programs..... | 77 | 500 | 6 | 2 | (*) | 69 | 421 | 2 | 9 | 68 |
| 8 | Receipts on other long-term assets..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | U.S. Government liabilities other than securities, total, net increase (+) (table 1, line 60) | 137 | -562 | -597 | 365 | 464 | -95 | -437 | -16 | -41 | -68 |
| 2 | Associated with military sales contracts ² | 113 | -591 | -602 | 363 | 450 | -99 | -441 | -35 | -49 | -67 |
| 3 | U.S. Government cash receipts from foreign governments (including principal repayments on credits financing military sales contracts), net of refunds ¹ | 10,024 | 10,193 | 2,649 | 2,190 | 2,695 | 2,491 | 3,126 | 2,081 | 2,365 | 2,621 |
| 4 | Less U.S. Government receipts from principal repayments..... | 916 | 796 | 204 | 91 | 254 | 367 | 346 | 124 | 244 | 81 |
| 5 | Less U.S. Treasury securities issued in connection with prepayments for military purchases in the United States..... | -586 | -199 | 607 | -400 | -793 | 1 | 997 | -549 | -647 | |
| 6 | Plus financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ⁵ (line A39)..... | 2,361 | 2,529 | 345 | 616 | 634 | 767 | 603 | 474 | 568 | 884 |
| 7 | By long-term credits..... | 328 | 180 | 6 | 4 | 317 | 1 | 10 | 76 | 58 | 36 |
| 8 | By short-term credits ¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | By grants ¹ | 2,033 | 2,349 | 339 | 612 | 317 | 766 | 592 | 398 | 510 | 849 |
| 10 | Less transfers of goods and services (including transfers financed by grants for military purchases, and by credits) ^{1,2} (table 1, line 5)..... | 11,943 | 12,716 | 2,785 | 2,751 | 3,418 | 2,989 | 2,827 | 3,014 | 3,384 | 3,491 |
| 11 | Associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) ⁷ (line A45)..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Associated with other liabilities..... | 24 | 30 | 5 | 2 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 19 | 7 | -1 |
| 13 | Sales of nuclear material by Department of Energy/U.S. Enrichment Corporation ⁸ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Sales of space launch and other services by National Aeronautics and Space Administration..... | 11 | 33 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 17 | 17 | | -1 |
| 15 | Other sales and miscellaneous operations..... | 14 | -3 | 2 | | 9 | 3 | -13 | 3 | 7 | |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 6a. Direct Investment: Income, Capital, Royalties and License Fees, and Other Private Services

(Millions of dollars)

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) | 2002 | 2003 ^P | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | I | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^P |
| U.S. direct investment abroad: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Income (table 1, line 14) | 142,933 | 175,481 | 32,674 | 35,538 | 37,986 | 36,735 | 38,124 | 40,172 | 44,736 | 52,449 | 32,058 | 34,874 | 37,264 | 38,735 | 37,076 | 39,203 | 43,718 | 55,486 |
| 2 | Earnings | 137,605 | 169,728 | 31,351 | 34,242 | 36,641 | 35,371 | 36,744 | 38,724 | 43,264 | 50,996 | 30,735 | 33,578 | 35,919 | 37,371 | 35,696 | 37,755 | 42,246 | 54,033 |
| 3 | Distributed earnings | 43,453 | 42,714 | 8,681 | 9,673 | 10,228 | 14,871 | 7,337 | 9,269 | 7,987 | 18,121 | 10,536 | 11,193 | 12,322 | 9,401 | 9,483 | 11,487 | 9,905 | 11,838 |
| 4 | Reinvested earnings | 94,152 | 127,013 | 22,670 | 24,569 | 26,413 | 20,500 | 29,406 | 29,455 | 35,277 | 32,875 | 20,199 | 22,385 | 23,597 | 27,970 | 26,213 | 26,268 | 32,341 | 42,195 |
| 5 | Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment | 76,057 | 108,336 | 18,273 | 20,074 | 21,840 | 15,870 | 24,740 | 24,773 | 30,600 | 28,223 | 15,802 | 17,890 | 19,024 | 23,340 | 21,547 | 21,586 | 27,664 | 37,543 |
| 6 | Current-cost adjustment | 18,095 | 18,677 | 4,397 | 4,495 | 4,573 | 4,630 | 4,666 | 4,682 | 4,677 | 4,652 | 4,397 | 4,495 | 4,573 | 4,630 | 4,666 | 4,682 | 4,677 | 4,652 |
| 7 | Interest | 5,328 | 5,753 | 1,323 | 1,296 | 1,345 | 1,364 | 1,380 | 1,448 | 1,472 | 1,453 | 1,323 | 1,296 | 1,345 | 1,364 | 1,380 | 1,448 | 1,472 | 1,453 |
| 8 | U.S. parents' receipts | 8,751 | 8,897 | 2,100 | 2,173 | 2,206 | 2,272 | 2,173 | 2,263 | 2,236 | 2,225 | 2,100 | 2,173 | 2,206 | 2,272 | 2,173 | 2,263 | 2,236 | 2,225 |
| 9 | U.S. parents' payments | -3,423 | -3,144 | -777 | -877 | -861 | -908 | -793 | -815 | -764 | -772 | -777 | -877 | -861 | -908 | -793 | -815 | -764 | -772 |
| 10 | Income without current-cost adjustment | 124,838 | 156,804 | 28,277 | 31,043 | 33,413 | 32,105 | 33,458 | 35,490 | 40,059 | 47,797 | 27,661 | 30,379 | 32,691 | 34,105 | 32,410 | 34,521 | 39,041 | 50,834 |
| 11 | Manufacturing | 31,688 | 37,652 | 6,716 | 7,375 | 8,368 | 9,229 | 8,342 | 8,585 | 9,058 | 11,667 | 6,633 | 7,156 | 8,213 | 9,685 | 8,225 | 8,313 | 8,874 | 12,239 |
| 12 | Wholesale trade | 13,315 | 19,094 | 3,292 | 2,995 | 3,624 | 3,404 | 2,909 | 3,829 | 5,193 | 7,163 | 3,292 | 2,995 | 3,624 | 3,404 | 2,909 | 3,829 | 5,193 | 7,163 |
| 13 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | 16,375 | 18,962 | 3,564 | 4,460 | 5,089 | 3,262 | 4,194 | 3,984 | 5,118 | 5,666 | 3,031 | 4,015 | 4,522 | 4,806 | 3,263 | 3,287 | 4,282 | 8,131 |
| 14 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | 41,529 | 46,872 | 10,139 | 11,052 | 9,974 | 10,364 | 10,980 | 11,225 | 12,132 | 12,535 | 10,139 | 11,052 | 9,974 | 10,364 | 10,980 | 11,225 | 12,132 | 12,535 |
| 15 | Other | 21,931 | 34,224 | 4,566 | 5,161 | 6,358 | 5,846 | 7,033 | 7,867 | 8,558 | 10,766 | 4,566 | 5,161 | 6,358 | 5,846 | 7,033 | 7,867 | 8,558 | 10,766 |
| 16 | Earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 2 less line 6) | 119,510 | 151,051 | 26,954 | 29,747 | 32,068 | 30,741 | 32,078 | 34,042 | 38,587 | 46,344 | 26,338 | 29,083 | 31,346 | 32,741 | 31,030 | 33,073 | 37,569 | 49,381 |
| 17 | Manufacturing | 30,380 | 36,450 | 6,411 | 7,067 | 8,016 | 8,886 | 8,011 | 8,296 | 8,767 | 11,376 | 6,328 | 6,848 | 7,861 | 9,342 | 7,894 | 8,024 | 8,561 | 11,948 |
| 18 | Wholesale trade | 12,927 | 18,701 | 3,193 | 2,895 | 3,531 | 3,308 | 2,813 | 3,743 | 5,087 | 7,058 | 3,193 | 2,895 | 3,531 | 3,308 | 2,813 | 3,743 | 5,087 | 7,058 |
| 19 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | 16,662 | 19,062 | 3,599 | 4,557 | 5,161 | 3,345 | 4,275 | 3,992 | 5,115 | 5,680 | 3,066 | 4,112 | 4,594 | 4,889 | 3,344 | 3,295 | 4,278 | 8,145 |
| 20 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | 40,446 | 45,598 | 9,866 | 10,781 | 9,708 | 10,091 | 10,665 | 10,886 | 11,828 | 12,219 | 9,866 | 10,781 | 9,708 | 10,091 | 10,665 | 10,886 | 11,828 | 12,219 |
| 21 | Other | 19,095 | 31,242 | 3,885 | 4,447 | 5,652 | 5,111 | 6,314 | 7,125 | 7,792 | 10,011 | 3,885 | 4,447 | 5,652 | 5,111 | 6,314 | 7,125 | 7,792 | 10,011 |
| 22 | Interest | 5,328 | 5,753 | 1,323 | 1,296 | 1,345 | 1,364 | 1,380 | 1,448 | 1,472 | 1,453 | 1,323 | 1,296 | 1,345 | 1,364 | 1,380 | 1,448 | 1,472 | 1,453 |
| 23 | Manufacturing | 1,308 | 1,201 | 305 | 308 | 352 | 343 | 331 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 305 | 308 | 352 | 343 | 331 | 289 | 290 | 291 |
| 24 | Wholesale trade | 388 | 395 | 99 | 100 | 93 | 96 | 96 | 86 | 107 | 106 | 99 | 100 | 93 | 96 | 96 | 86 | 107 | 106 |
| 25 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | -287 | -99 | -35 | -97 | -72 | -83 | -81 | -8 | 4 | -14 | -35 | -97 | -72 | -83 | -81 | -8 | 4 | -14 |
| 26 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | 1,083 | 1,275 | 273 | 271 | 266 | 273 | 315 | 339 | 305 | 316 | 273 | 271 | 266 | 273 | 315 | 339 | 305 | 316 |
| 27 | Other | 2,836 | 2,983 | 681 | 714 | 706 | 735 | 719 | 742 | 767 | 755 | 681 | 714 | 706 | 735 | 719 | 742 | 767 | 755 |
| 28 | Capital (table 1, line 51) | -137,836 | -154,761 | -41,554 | -37,643 | -34,439 | -24,200 | -36,977 | -32,429 | -45,096 | -40,259 | -39,083 | -35,459 | -31,623 | -31,670 | -33,784 | -29,242 | -42,160 | -49,579 |
| 29 | Equity capital | -18,103 | -22,984 | -9,678 | -3,266 | -6,091 | 932 | -4,895 | -4,843 | -4,143 | -9,103 | -9,678 | -3,266 | -6,091 | 932 | -4,895 | -4,843 | -4,143 | -9,103 |
| 30 | Increases in equity capital | -48,257 | -43,798 | -15,047 | -8,240 | -12,277 | -12,693 | -9,944 | -8,776 | -7,965 | -17,113 | -15,047 | -8,240 | -12,277 | -12,693 | -9,944 | -8,776 | -7,965 | -17,113 |
| 31 | Decreases in equity capital | 30,154 | 20,815 | 5,369 | 4,974 | 6,186 | 13,625 | 5,049 | 3,933 | 3,822 | 8,011 | 5,369 | 4,974 | 6,186 | 13,625 | 5,049 | 3,933 | 3,822 | 8,011 |
| 32 | Reinvested earnings (line 4 with sign reversed) | -94,152 | -127,013 | -22,670 | -24,569 | -26,413 | -20,500 | -29,406 | -29,455 | -35,277 | -32,875 | -20,199 | -22,385 | -23,597 | -27,970 | -26,213 | -26,268 | -32,341 | -42,195 |
| 33 | Intercompany debt | -25,581 | -4,764 | -9,206 | -9,808 | -1,935 | -4,632 | -2,676 | 1,869 | -5,676 | 1,719 | -9,206 | -9,808 | -1,935 | -4,632 | -2,676 | 1,869 | -5,676 | 1,719 |
| 34 | U.S. parents' receivables | -24,880 | -29,167 | -1,365 | -16,228 | -323 | -6,964 | -11,822 | -8,768 | -6,790 | -1,787 | -1,365 | -16,228 | -323 | -6,964 | -11,822 | -8,768 | -6,790 | -1,787 |
| 35 | U.S. parents' payables | -701 | 24,403 | -7,841 | 6,420 | -1,612 | 2,332 | 9,146 | 10,637 | 1,114 | 3,506 | -7,841 | 6,420 | -1,612 | 2,332 | 9,146 | 10,637 | 1,114 | 3,506 |
| 36 | Capital without current-cost adjustment | -119,741 | -136,084 | -37,157 | -33,148 | -29,866 | -19,570 | -32,311 | -27,747 | -40,419 | -35,607 | -34,686 | -30,964 | -27,050 | -27,040 | -29,118 | -24,560 | -37,483 | -44,927 |
| 37 | Manufacturing | -29,512 | -29,185 | -2,880 | -9,524 | -9,402 | -7,706 | -6,771 | -4,684 | -5,917 | -11,813 | -2,353 | -8,982 | -8,626 | -9,551 | -6,235 | -3,963 | -5,154 | -13,833 |
| 38 | Wholesale trade | -7,181 | -14,117 | -2,904 | 161 | -4,129 | -309 | -2,528 | 639 | -6,345 | -5,883 | -2,683 | 314 | -3,602 | -1,210 | -2,261 | 931 | -5,948 | -6,840 |
| 39 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | -24,590 | -22,265 | -10,203 | -6,576 | -4,720 | -3,091 | -11,036 | -1,023 | -6,673 | -3,533 | -9,211 | -5,856 | -3,988 | -5,534 | -9,373 | -91 | -5,733 | -7,071 |
| 40 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | -42,136 | -45,904 | -12,823 | -13,591 | -8,069 | -7,653 | -10,732 | -12,026 | -12,990 | -10,156 | -12,189 | -12,840 | -7,790 | -9,317 | -10,224 | -10,834 | -12,681 | -12,168 |
| 41 | Other | -16,322 | -24,614 | -8,347 | -3,618 | -3,546 | -811 | -1,244 | -10,653 | -8,494 | -4,223 | -8,250 | -3,600 | -3,044 | -1,428 | -1,025 | -10,603 | -7,968 | -5,015 |
| 42 | Equity capital | -18,103 | -22,984 | -9,678 | -3,266 | -6,091 | 932 | -4,895 | -4,843 | -4,143 | -9,103 | -9,678 | -3,266 | -6,091 | 932 | -4,895 | -4,843 | -4,143 | -9,103 |
| 43 | Manufacturing | -13,717 | -9,725 | -5,124 | -2,449 | -3,922 | -2,072 | -2,072 | -1,236 | -946 | -5,471 | -5,124 | -2,449 | -3,922 | -2,072 | -2,072 | -1,236 | -946 | -5,471 |
| 44 | Wholesale trade | -1,361 | -769 | -794 | -205 | -553 | 191 | 3 | 122 | -207 | -687 | -794 | -205 | -553 | 191 | 3 | 122 | -207 | -687 |
| 45 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | -2,887 | -6,488 | -1,121 | -1,522 | -1,579 | 1,335 | -3,313 | -603 | -837 | -1,735 | -1,121 | -1,522 | -1,579 | 1,335 | -3,313 | -603 | -837 | -1,735 |
| 46 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | -357 | -3,260 | 1,005 | -418 | -339 | -605 | 979 | -1,703 | -1,048 | -1,488 | 1,005 | -418 | -339 | -605 | 979 | -1,703 | -1,048 | -1,488 |
| 47 | Other | 219 | -2,741 | -3,644 | 1,328 | 302 | 2,233 | -492 | -1,423 | -1,105 | 279 | -3,644 | 1,328 | 302 | 2,233 | -492 | -1,423 | -1,105 | 279 |
| 48 | Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 5 with sign reversed) | -76,057 | -108,336 | -18,273 | -20,074 | -21,840 | -15,870 | -24,740 | -24,773 | -30,600 | -28,223 | -15,802 | -17,890 | -19,024 | -23,340 | -21,547 | -21,586 | -27,664 | -37,543 |
| 49 | Manufacturing | -15,602 | -25,527 | -2,141 | -3,356 | -5,243 | -4,862 | -6,040 | -5,828 | -7,212 | -6,447 | -1,614 | -2,814 | -4,467 | -6,707 | -5,504 | -5,107 | -6,448 | -8,467 |
| 50 | Wholesale trade | -7,715 | -13,444 | -2,203 | -2,076 | -2,046 | -1,390 | -1,843 | -2,568 | -4,135 | -4,898 | -1,982 | -1,923 | -1,519 | -2,291 | -1,576 | -2,276 | -3,737 | -5,855 |
| 51 | Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance | -8,376 | -10,575 | -2,357 | -2,464 | -2,702 | -853 | -2,455 | -2,215 | -3,280 | -2,625 | -1,365 | -1,744 | -1,970 | -3,296 | -791 | -1,283 | -2,340 | -6,163 |
| 52 | Holding companies, except bank holding companies | -32,292 | -36,155 | -8,833 | -9,548 | -7,586 | -6,325 | -9,920 | -9,029 | -9,476 | -7,730 | -8,199 | -8,797 | -7,307 | -7,989 | -9,411 | -7,836 | -9,167 | -9,742 |
| 53 | Other | -1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6a. Direct Investment: Income, Capital, Royalties and License Fees, and Other Private Services—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) | 2002 | 2003 ^p | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | I | II | III | IV | I ^r | II ^r | III ^r | IV ^p |
| Foreign direct investment in the United States: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | Income (table 1, line 31) | -49,458 | -71,532 | -8,074 | -14,303 | -15,637 | -11,444 | -15,332 | -18,261 | -19,359 | -18,580 | -8,134 | -13,464 | -15,350 | -12,510 | -15,419 | -17,414 | -19,048 | -19,652 |
| 67 | Earnings | -26,330 | -53,285 | -2,751 | -8,601 | -9,699 | -5,279 | -10,783 | -13,826 | -14,836 | -13,840 | -2,811 | -7,762 | -9,412 | -6,345 | -10,870 | -12,979 | -14,525 | -14,912 |
| 68 | Distributed earnings | -19,575 | -14,727 | -6,880 | -5,021 | -2,094 | -5,580 | -2,955 | -3,961 | -1,832 | -5,979 | -6,202 | -7,028 | -2,458 | -3,889 | -2,806 | -5,872 | -1,966 | -4,083 |
| 69 | Reinvested earnings | -6,755 | -38,558 | 4,129 | -3,580 | -7,605 | 301 | -7,828 | -9,864 | -13,005 | -7,861 | 3,391 | -734 | -6,954 | -2,456 | -8,064 | -7,107 | -12,559 | -10,830 |
| 70 | Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment | 2,848 | -28,691 | 6,410 | -1,201 | -5,155 | 2,794 | -5,318 | -7,365 | -10,544 | -5,464 | 5,672 | 1,645 | -4,504 | 37 | -5,554 | -4,608 | -10,098 | -8,433 |
| 71 | Current-cost adjustment | -9,603 | -9,867 | -2,281 | -2,379 | -2,450 | -2,493 | -2,510 | -2,499 | -2,461 | -2,397 | -2,281 | -2,379 | -2,450 | -2,493 | -2,510 | -2,499 | -2,461 | -2,397 |
| 72 | Interest | -23,128 | -18,247 | -5,323 | -5,702 | -5,938 | -6,165 | -4,549 | -4,435 | -4,523 | -4,740 | -5,323 | -5,702 | -5,938 | -6,165 | -4,549 | -4,435 | -4,523 | -4,740 |
| 73 | U.S. affiliates' payments | -24,662 | -20,554 | -5,617 | -6,093 | -6,276 | -6,676 | -5,011 | -4,839 | -4,991 | -5,213 | -5,617 | -6,093 | -6,276 | -6,676 | -5,011 | -4,839 | -4,991 | -5,213 |
| 74 | U.S. affiliates' receipts | 1,534 | 1,806 | 294 | 391 | 338 | 511 | 462 | 404 | 468 | 472 | 294 | 391 | 338 | 511 | 462 | 404 | 468 | 472 |
| 75 | Income without current-cost adjustment | -39,855 | -61,665 | -5,793 | -11,924 | -13,187 | -8,951 | -12,822 | -15,762 | -16,898 | -16,183 | -5,853 | -11,085 | -12,900 | -10,017 | -12,909 | -14,915 | -16,587 | -17,255 |
| 76 | Manufacturing | -22,221 | -23,983 | -3,449 | -6,935 | -6,985 | -4,852 | -4,100 | -6,610 | -6,742 | -6,531 | -3,496 | -6,086 | -6,704 | -5,935 | -4,170 | -5,755 | -6,439 | -7,619 |
| 77 | Wholesale trade | -13,140 | -16,001 | -2,816 | -4,132 | -3,729 | -2,463 | -5,385 | -3,522 | -3,551 | -3,543 | -2,816 | -4,132 | -3,729 | -2,463 | -5,385 | -3,522 | -3,551 | -3,544 |
| 78 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | -3,025 | -10,911 | -1,914 | 48 | -728 | -431 | -1,864 | -3,175 | -3,081 | -2,791 | -1,914 | 48 | -728 | -431 | -1,864 | -3,175 | -3,081 | -2,790 |
| 79 | Other | -1,469 | -10,770 | 2,386 | -905 | -1,745 | -1,205 | -1,473 | -2,455 | -3,524 | -3,318 | 2,373 | -915 | -1,739 | -1,188 | -1,490 | -2,463 | -3,516 | -3,302 |
| 80 | Earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 67 less line 71) | -16,727 | -43,418 | -470 | -6,222 | -7,249 | -2,786 | -8,273 | -11,327 | -12,375 | -11,443 | -530 | -5,383 | -6,962 | -3,852 | -8,360 | -10,480 | -12,064 | -12,515 |
| 81 | Manufacturing | -10,339 | -14,645 | -260 | -3,690 | -3,985 | -2,404 | -1,871 | -4,413 | -4,340 | -4,021 | -307 | -2,841 | -3,704 | -3,487 | -1,941 | -3,558 | -4,037 | -5,109 |
| 82 | Wholesale trade | -12,368 | -15,542 | -2,596 | -3,928 | -3,525 | -2,319 | -5,240 | -3,401 | -3,443 | -3,458 | -2,596 | -3,928 | -3,525 | -2,319 | -5,240 | -3,401 | -3,443 | -3,458 |
| 83 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | 409 | -9,468 | -1,413 | 730 | 247 | 845 | -1,464 | -2,784 | -2,791 | -2,429 | -1,413 | 730 | 247 | 845 | -1,464 | -2,784 | -2,791 | -2,429 |
| 84 | Other | 5,571 | -3,763 | 3,799 | 666 | 14 | 1,092 | 302 | -729 | -1,801 | -1,535 | 3,786 | 656 | 20 | 1,109 | 285 | -737 | -1,793 | -1,519 |
| 85 | Interest | -23,128 | -18,247 | -5,323 | -5,702 | -5,938 | -6,165 | -4,549 | -4,435 | -4,523 | -4,740 | -5,323 | -5,702 | -5,938 | -6,165 | -4,549 | -4,435 | -4,523 | -4,740 |
| 86 | Manufacturing | -11,882 | -9,338 | -3,189 | -3,245 | -3,000 | -2,448 | -2,229 | -2,197 | -2,402 | -2,510 | -3,189 | -3,245 | -3,000 | -2,448 | -2,229 | -2,197 | -2,402 | -2,510 |
| 87 | Wholesale trade | -772 | -460 | -220 | -204 | -204 | -144 | -145 | -121 | -108 | -86 | -220 | -204 | -204 | -144 | -145 | -121 | -108 | -86 |
| 88 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | -3,434 | -1,442 | -501 | -682 | -975 | -1,276 | -400 | -391 | -290 | -361 | -501 | -682 | -975 | -1,276 | -400 | -391 | -290 | -361 |
| 89 | Other | -7,040 | -7,007 | -1,413 | -1,571 | -1,759 | -2,297 | -1,775 | -1,726 | -1,723 | -1,783 | -1,413 | -1,571 | -1,759 | -2,297 | -1,775 | -1,726 | -1,723 | -1,783 |
| 90 | Capital (table 1, line 64) | 39,633 | 81,982 | 9,869 | 2,390 | 14,850 | 12,524 | 34,241 | 25,239 | 2,285 | 20,217 | 10,607 | 456 | 14,199 | 15,281 | 34,478 | 22,483 | 1,839 | 23,186 |
| 91 | Equity capital | 70,326 | 53,932 | 12,717 | 24,009 | 24,318 | 9,282 | 32,710 | 5,338 | 7,517 | 8,367 | 12,717 | 24,009 | 24,318 | 9,282 | 32,710 | 5,338 | 7,517 | 8,367 |
| 92 | Increases in equity capital | 84,084 | 63,352 | 17,180 | 25,965 | 27,649 | 13,290 | 33,539 | 9,110 | 8,855 | 11,848 | 17,180 | 25,965 | 27,649 | 13,290 | 33,539 | 9,110 | 8,855 | 11,848 |
| 93 | Decreases in equity capital | -13,758 | -9,420 | -4,463 | -1,956 | -3,331 | -4,008 | -829 | -3,772 | -1,338 | -3,481 | -4,463 | -1,956 | -3,331 | -4,008 | -829 | -3,772 | -1,338 | -3,481 |
| 94 | Reinvested earnings (line 69 with sign reversed) | 6,755 | 38,558 | -4,129 | 3,580 | 7,605 | -301 | 7,828 | 9,864 | 13,005 | 7,861 | -3,391 | 734 | 6,954 | 2,456 | 8,064 | 7,107 | 12,559 | 10,830 |
| 95 | Intercompany debt | -37,448 | -10,506 | 1,281 | -25,199 | -17,073 | 3,543 | -6,296 | 10,038 | -18,237 | 3,989 | 1,281 | -25,199 | -17,073 | 3,543 | -6,296 | 10,038 | -18,237 | 3,989 |
| 96 | U.S. affiliates' payables | -22,580 | 2,574 | 729 | -12,106 | -15,762 | 4,559 | -1,614 | 7,279 | -9,366 | 6,275 | 729 | -12,106 | -15,762 | 4,559 | -1,614 | 7,279 | -9,366 | 6,275 |
| 97 | U.S. affiliates' receivables | -14,868 | -13,081 | 552 | -13,093 | -1,311 | -1,016 | -4,682 | 2,759 | -8,871 | -2,287 | 552 | -13,093 | -1,311 | -1,016 | -4,682 | 2,759 | -8,871 | -2,287 |
| 98 | Capital without current-cost adjustment | 30,030 | 72,115 | 7,588 | 11 | 12,400 | 10,031 | 31,731 | 22,740 | -176 | 17,820 | 8,326 | -2,835 | 11,749 | 12,788 | 31,968 | 19,984 | -622 | 20,789 |
| 99 | Manufacturing | 4,444 | 19,206 | 810 | -4,983 | 6,158 | 2,459 | 8,523 | 11,359 | -1,919 | 1,243 | 1,743 | -7,483 | 5,680 | 4,504 | 8,949 | 8,925 | -2,195 | 3,526 |
| 100 | Wholesale trade | 10,815 | 16,145 | -553 | 3,998 | 4,880 | 2,490 | 5,827 | 4,242 | 2,868 | 3,208 | -631 | 3,873 | 4,825 | 2,747 | 5,712 | 4,134 | 2,784 | 3,514 |
| 101 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | -3,755 | 15,671 | -139 | -1,409 | -1,463 | -744 | 12,681 | 272 | 1,908 | 810 | -139 | -1,409 | -1,463 | -744 | 12,682 | 272 | 1,908 | 810 |
| 102 | Other | 18,526 | 21,094 | 7,470 | 2,405 | 2,825 | 5,826 | 4,700 | 6,867 | -3,032 | 12,559 | 7,353 | 2,184 | 2,707 | 6,281 | 4,625 | 6,653 | -3,119 | 12,938 |
| 103 | Equity capital | 70,326 | 53,932 | 12,717 | 24,009 | 24,318 | 9,282 | 32,710 | 5,338 | 7,517 | 8,367 | 12,717 | 24,009 | 24,318 | 9,282 | 32,710 | 5,338 | 7,517 | 8,367 |
| 104 | Manufacturing | 31,008 | 8,579 | 3,520 | 8,565 | 14,713 | 4,210 | 3,000 | 2,478 | 2,055 | 1,046 | 3,520 | 8,565 | 14,713 | 4,210 | 3,000 | 2,478 | 2,055 | 1,046 |
| 105 | Wholesale trade | 1,844 | 1,230 | 73 | 214 | 912 | 645 | 234 | 270 | 224 | 502 | 73 | 214 | 912 | 645 | 234 | 270 | 224 | 502 |
| 106 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | 8,745 | 24,893 | 816 | 3,935 | 2,336 | 1,658 | 21,781 | -191 | 1,661 | 1,642 | 816 | 3,935 | 2,336 | 1,658 | 21,781 | -191 | 1,661 | 1,642 |
| 107 | Other | 28,729 | 19,230 | 8,308 | 11,295 | 6,357 | 2,769 | 7,695 | 2,781 | 3,577 | 5,177 | 8,308 | 11,295 | 6,357 | 2,769 | 7,695 | 2,781 | 3,577 | 5,177 |
| 108 | Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment (line 70 with sign reversed) | -2,848 | 28,691 | -6,410 | 1,201 | 5,155 | -2,794 | 5,318 | 7,365 | 10,544 | 5,464 | -5,672 | -1,645 | 4,504 | -37 | 5,554 | 4,608 | 10,098 | 8,433 |
| 109 | Manufacturing | 1,086 | 8,578 | -3,929 | 1,901 | 3,137 | -23 | 693 | 2,829 | 3,852 | 1,204 | -2,996 | -599 | 2,659 | 2,022 | 1,120 | 394 | 3,577 | 3,487 |
| 110 | Wholesale trade | 11,064 | 14,295 | 2,459 | 3,695 | 3,268 | 1,642 | 5,127 | 3,295 | 3,274 | 2,599 | 2,381 | 3,570 | 3,213 | 1,899 | 5,013 | 3,187 | 3,191 | 2,906 |
| 111 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | -6,738 | 4,416 | -513 | -3,360 | -829 | -2,036 | 480 | 888 | 1,950 | 1,098 | -513 | -3,360 | -829 | -2,036 | 481 | 888 | 1,950 | 1,098 |
| 112 | Other | -8,260 | 1,401 | -4,427 | -1,035 | -421 | -2,377 | -982 | 353 | 1,467 | 563 | -4,544 | -1,256 | -539 | -1,922 | -1,060 | 139 | 1,380 | 942 |
| 113 | Intercompany debt | -37,448 | -10,506 | 1,281 | -25,199 | -17,073 | 3,543 | -6,296 | 10,038 | -18,237 | 3,989 | 1,281 | -25,199 | -17,073 | 3,543 | -6,296 | 10,038 | -18,237 | 3,989 |
| 114 | Manufacturing | -27,650 | 2,048 | 1,219 | -15,449 | -11,692 | -1,728 | 4,829 | 6,053 | -7,827 | -1,007 | 1,219 | -15,449 | -11,692 | -1,728 | 4,829 | 6,053 | -7,827 | -1,007 |
| 115 | Wholesale trade | -2,093 | 617 | -3,085 | 89 | 700 | 203 | 465 | 677 | -631 | 106 | -3,085 | 89 | 700 | 203 | 465 | 677 | -631 | 106 |
| 116 | Finance (including depository institutions and insurance) | -5,762 | -13,638 | -442 | -1,984 | -2,970 | -366 | -9,580 | -425 | -1,704 | -1,929 | -442 | -1,984 | -2,970 | -366 | -9,580 | -425 | -1,704 | -1,929 |
| 117 | Other | -1,943 | 466 | 3,589 | -7,855 | -3,111 | 5,434 | -2,010 | 3,733 | -8,076 | 6,819 | 3,589 | -7,855 | -3,111 | 5,434 | -2,010 | 3,733 | -8,076 | 6,819 |
| 118 | Royalties and license fees, net | -9,022 | -9,702 | -2,325 | -2,159 | -2,289 | -2,249 | -2,117 | -2,190 | -2,453 | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7a. Transactions in Long-Term Securities

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) | 2002 | 2003 ^a | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p |
| A1 | Foreign securities, net purchases (-) or net sales (+) by U.S. residents (table 1, line 52 or lines 4 + 18 below) | 15,801 | -64,121 | 5,367 | -5,843 | 21,641 | -5,364 | -27,146 | 8,654 | -28,616 | -17,013 |
| 2 | Stocks, gross purchases by U.S. residents | 1,278,340 | 1,474,397 | 314,200 | 360,295 | 306,472 | 297,373 | 303,872 | 333,808 | 406,521 | 430,196 |
| 3 | Stocks, gross sales by U.S. residents | 1,260,663 | 1,383,073 | 315,943 | 340,947 | 319,296 | 284,477 | 269,495 | 316,907 | 376,518 | 420,153 |
| 4 | Stocks, net purchases by U.S. residents | -17,677 | -91,324 | 1,743 | -19,348 | 12,824 | -12,896 | -34,377 | -16,901 | -30,003 | -10,043 |
| 5 | New issues in the United States | -3,429 | -313 | -1,455 | -1,544 | ..... | 430 | ..... | 201 | ..... | 112 |
| 6 | Transactions in outstanding stocks, net..... | -14,248 | -91,011 | 3,198 | -17,804 | 12,824 | -12,466 | -34,176 | -16,901 | -29,891 | -10,043 |
| | Net purchases by U.S. residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Europe..... | -12,094 | -25,836 | 1,414 | -10,971 | 5,815 | -8,352 | -23,688 | -8,303 | -4,150 | 10,305 |
| 8 | Of which: United Kingdom | -14,577 | -27,828 | 83 | -14,490 | 6,020 | -6,190 | -22,787 | -6,275 | -1,702 | 2,936 |
| 9 | Canada..... | 4,040 | -2,599 | 1,470 | 754 | 2,442 | -626 | 101 | -1,383 | -1,175 | -142 |
| 10 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | -7,882 | -3,839 | -157 | -4,632 | -521 | -2,572 | -4,117 | -1,209 | 1,620 | -133 |
| 11 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | -2,286 | -1,189 | -1,961 | -575 | 767 | -517 | -482 | 232 | 68 | -1,007 |
| 12 | Asia..... | 653 | -53,917 | 987 | -3,246 | 3,603 | -691 | -5,533 | -5,613 | -26,843 | -15,928 |
| 13 | Of which: Japan | -987 | -37,224 | 105 | -3,242 | 2,792 | -642 | -2,733 | -3,009 | -17,042 | -14,440 |
| 14 | Africa..... | -30 | -235 | 38 | -296 | 166 | 62 | -115 | -55 | -190 | 125 |
| 15 | Other..... | -78 | -3,709 | -48 | -382 | 552 | -200 | -543 | -570 | 667 | -3,263 |
| 16 | Bonds, gross purchases by U.S. residents..... | 1,353,398 | 2,146,457 | 292,373 | 332,780 | 352,741 | 375,504 | 424,268 | 553,763 | 577,791 | 590,635 |
| 17 | Bonds, gross sales by U.S. residents..... | 1,386,876 | 2,173,660 | 295,997 | 346,285 | 361,558 | 383,036 | 431,499 | 579,318 | 579,178 | 583,665 |
| 18 | Bonds, net purchases by U.S. residents | 33,478 | 27,203 | 3,624 | 13,505 | 8,817 | 7,532 | 7,231 | 25,555 | 1,387 | -6,970 |
| 19 | New issues in the United States | -20,777 | -20,919 | -6,012 | -5,160 | -2,887 | -6,718 | -10,138 | -2,282 | -3,235 | -5,264 |
| 20 | Transactions in outstanding bonds, net ² | 54,255 | 48,122 | 9,636 | 18,665 | 11,704 | 14,250 | 17,369 | 27,837 | 4,622 | -1,706 |
| | Net purchases by U.S. residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Europe..... | 20,076 | 9,955 | 7,160 | 1,431 | 5,032 | 6,453 | 4,778 | 16,203 | -9,585 | -1,441 |
| 22 | Of which: United Kingdom | 10,930 | 5,115 | 3,027 | 2,586 | 2,190 | 3,127 | 9,778 | 8,417 | -11,574 | -1,506 |
| 23 | Canada..... | 761 | 10,055 | -1,190 | 3,155 | -1,064 | -140 | 4,094 | 3,550 | 3,389 | -978 |
| 24 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | 4,787 | -10,054 | 1,136 | 2,138 | -1,362 | 2,875 | -6,130 | -718 | -6,017 | 2,811 |
| 25 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 4,423 | -1,611 | 720 | 1,948 | 802 | 953 | -1,964 | -2,127 | 2,053 | 427 |
| 26 | Asia..... | 1,633 | 18,320 | -4,537 | 5,740 | 4,094 | -3,664 | 4,749 | 9,960 | 11,466 | -7,855 |
| 27 | Of which: Japan | -8,019 | 5,512 | -3,133 | 2,877 | 208 | -7,971 | 1,631 | 2,756 | 6,804 | -5,679 |
| 28 | Africa..... | 49 | 469 | 28 | -1,164 | 495 | 690 | 274 | 190 | -60 | 65 |
| 29 | Other..... | 1,749 | 69 | 307 | 257 | 820 | 365 | 1,430 | -1,503 | 141 | 1 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 7a. Transactions in Long-Term Securities—Continued

(Millions of dollars)

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) | 2002 | 2003 ^a | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p |
| B1 | U.S. securities, excluding transactions in U.S. Treasury securities and transactions of foreign official agencies, net purchases (+) or net sales (-) by foreign residents (table 1, line 66 or lines 4 + 16 + 30 below) | 291,492 | 238,652 | 74,461 | 104,187 | 45,880 | 66,964 | 55,574 | 85,964 | 9,628 | 87,486 |
| 2 | Stocks, gross purchases by foreign residents | 3,200,575 | 3,108,305 | 828,283 | 815,714 | 780,306 | 776,272 | 653,749 | 817,023 | 777,860 | 859,673 |
| 3 | Stocks, gross sales by foreign residents | 3,145,392 | 3,071,081 | 803,441 | 804,412 | 773,209 | 764,330 | 656,387 | 796,465 | 781,300 | 836,929 |
| 4 | Stocks, net purchases by foreign residents | 55,183 | 37,224 | 24,842 | 11,302 | 7,097 | 11,942 | -2,638 | 20,558 | -3,440 | 22,744 |
| | Net purchases by foreign residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Europe | 31,502 | 25,135 | 19,592 | -678 | 1,439 | 11,149 | 791 | 9,570 | -735 | 15,509 |
| 6 | Of which: United Kingdom | 14,375 | 202 | 7,987 | -1,059 | 3,236 | 4,211 | -1,247 | 1,353 | -3,166 | 3,262 |
| 7 | Canada | 12,130 | 11,607 | 6,439 | 2,124 | 2,461 | 1,106 | 2,228 | 4,461 | -2,147 | 7,065 |
| 8 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | -17,044 | -1,556 | -6,062 | 266 | -8,262 | -2,986 | -6,702 | 4,061 | 419 | 666 |
| 9 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 786 | -122 | 153 | 359 | -15 | 289 | -351 | 349 | -50 | -70 |
| 10 | Asia | 22,967 | 2,491 | 2,655 | 8,192 | 10,090 | 2,030 | 4,272 | 1,128 | -1,584 | -1,325 |
| 11 | Of which: Japan | 12,214 | -2,334 | 955 | 7,265 | 6,116 | -2,122 | 1,492 | -2,401 | -1,287 | -138 |
| 12 | Africa | -93 | 241 | 11 | -40 | -2 | -62 | -3 | 127 | -33 | 150 |
| 13 | Other | 4,935 | -572 | 2,054 | 1,079 | 1,386 | 416 | -2,873 | 862 | 690 | 749 |
| 14 | Corporate bonds, gross purchases by foreign residents | 810,003 | 1,031,266 | 191,839 | 219,822 | 173,872 | 224,470 | 229,441 | 271,361 | 257,882 | 272,582 |
| 15 | Corporate bonds, gross sales by foreign residents | 650,017 | 781,784 | 148,537 | 159,888 | 156,861 | 184,731 | 169,068 | 204,179 | 200,347 | 208,190 |
| 16 | Corporate bonds, net purchases by foreign residents | 159,986 | 249,482 | 43,302 | 59,934 | 17,011 | 39,739 | 60,373 | 67,182 | 57,535 | 64,392 |
| 17 | New issues sold abroad by U.S. corporations | 57,786 | 69,105 | 21,155 | 23,205 | 1,633 | 11,793 | 18,625 | 15,185 | 20,991 | 14,304 |
| 18 | Transactions in outstanding bonds, net | 102,200 | 180,377 | 22,147 | 36,729 | 15,378 | 27,946 | 41,748 | 51,997 | 36,544 | 50,088 |
| | Net purchases by foreign residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Europe | 93,381 | 150,990 | 29,566 | 35,489 | 6,326 | 22,000 | 40,407 | 41,151 | 31,712 | 37,720 |
| 20 | Of which: United Kingdom | 70,318 | 109,192 | 21,559 | 28,798 | 2,377 | 17,584 | 29,020 | 30,777 | 21,529 | 27,866 |
| 21 | Canada | -46 | 6,746 | 885 | 734 | -17 | -1,648 | 1,979 | 1,195 | 1,318 | 2,254 |
| 22 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | 35,473 | 54,501 | 9,835 | 13,690 | 3,747 | 8,201 | 10,579 | 15,073 | 14,651 | 14,198 |
| 23 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 4,570 | 7,459 | 747 | 1,133 | 541 | 2,149 | 1,989 | 2,620 | 1,370 | 1,370 |
| 24 | Asia | 22,838 | 27,150 | 1,756 | 8,586 | 4,078 | 8,418 | 5,111 | 7,076 | 6,714 | 8,249 |
| 25 | Of which: Japan | 10,795 | 12,424 | -914 | 4,848 | 1,916 | 4,945 | 5,114 | 3,015 | 3,628 | 5,267 |
| 26 | Africa | 132 | 403 | -42 | 95 | 32 | 47 | 124 | 118 | 78 | 83 |
| 27 | Other | 3,638 | 2,233 | 555 | 207 | 2,304 | 572 | 693 | 580 | 442 | 518 |
| 28 | Federally sponsored agency bonds, gross purchases by foreign residents | 1,589,074 | 2,147,344 | 346,817 | 387,942 | 431,512 | 422,803 | 459,957 | 705,437 | 581,265 | 400,685 |
| 29 | Federally sponsored agency bonds, gross sales by foreign residents | 1,512,751 | 2,195,398 | 340,500 | 354,991 | 409,740 | 407,520 | 462,118 | 707,213 | 625,732 | 400,335 |
| 30 | Federally sponsored agency bonds, net purchases by foreign residents | 76,323 | -48,054 | 6,317 | 32,951 | 21,772 | 15,283 | -2,161 | -1,776 | -44,467 | 350 |
| 31 | New issues sold abroad by federally sponsored agencies | 47,649 | 49,061 | 14,197 | 12,794 | 11,024 | 9,634 | 14,521 | 12,153 | 8,929 | 13,458 |
| 32 | Transactions in outstanding bonds, net | 28,674 | -97,115 | -7,880 | 20,157 | 10,748 | 5,649 | -16,682 | -13,929 | -53,396 | -13,108 |
| | Net purchases by foreign residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Europe | 13,930 | -24,308 | -4,072 | 10,231 | 2,632 | 5,139 | 4,723 | -12,831 | -11,773 | -4,427 |
| 34 | Of which: United Kingdom | 16,737 | -11,644 | 402 | 8,157 | 3,314 | 4,864 | 6,878 | -5,225 | -10,486 | -2,811 |
| 35 | Canada | -3,425 | -3,379 | -377 | -98 | -1,511 | -1,439 | -1,641 | -1,537 | -307 | 106 |
| 36 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | 24,502 | 9,465 | 7,525 | 8,590 | 7,563 | 824 | -6,612 | 16,180 | -5,061 | 4,958 |
| 37 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 4,398 | 142 | 2,052 | 1,254 | 687 | 405 | -103 | -605 | 137 | 713 |
| 38 | Asia | 37,488 | -28,287 | 1,487 | 13,360 | 12,120 | 10,521 | 1,307 | -1,912 | -26,660 | -1,022 |
| 39 | Of which: Japan | 26,221 | -5,807 | -3,669 | 10,381 | 8,576 | 10,933 | 3,373 | 5,137 | -16,268 | 1,951 |
| 40 | Africa | 174 | 466 | 9 | 43 | 204 | -82 | 598 | -101 | 25 | -56 |
| 41 | Other | -744 | -2,153 | -307 | -429 | 77 | -85 | -433 | -970 | -828 | 78 |
| C1 | U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, excluding transactions of foreign official agencies, net purchases (+) or net sales (-) by foreign residents (table 1, part of line 65) | 81,477 | 140,014 | 6,614 | 9,264 | 52,484 | 13,115 | 14,043 | 57,192 | 49,537 | 19,242 |
| 2 | U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, gross purchases by foreign residents | 6,724,758 | 8,374,142 | 1,449,014 | 1,641,663 | 1,912,138 | 1,721,943 | 1,790,916 | 2,179,705 | 2,443,413 | 1,960,108 |
| 3 | U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, gross sales by foreign residents | 6,643,281 | 8,234,128 | 1,442,400 | 1,632,399 | 1,859,654 | 1,708,828 | 1,776,873 | 2,122,513 | 2,393,876 | 1,940,866 |
| | Net purchases by foreign residents, by area: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Europe | 26,823 | 27,800 | 12,085 | -2,968 | 19,554 | -1,848 | -8,113 | 21,515 | 17,131 | -2,733 |
| 5 | Canada | -4,951 | 11,761 | -1,163 | -1,285 | -3,330 | 827 | -694 | 3,973 | 6,521 | 1,961 |
| 6 | Caribbean financial centers ¹ | 15,838 | 11,185 | -3,389 | 9,088 | -512 | 10,651 | 8,541 | -890 | 3,617 | -83 |
| 7 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 4,462 | 6,875 | 913 | 747 | 2,139 | 663 | 1,838 | -188 | 3,687 | 1,538 |
| 8 | Asia | 34,617 | 76,360 | -2,824 | 2,255 | 33,958 | 1,228 | 11,886 | 30,460 | 16,759 | 17,255 |
| 9 | Africa | 1,064 | -67 | 221 | 281 | 532 | 30 | 33 | 46 | -43 | -103 |
| 10 | Other | 3,624 | 6,100 | 771 | 1,146 | 143 | 1,564 | 552 | 2,276 | 1,865 | 1,407 |
| | Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Net purchases of marketable long-term U.S. securities by foreign official agencies included elsewhere in the international transactions accounts, net purchases (+) or net sales (-) (lines in table 4): | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | U.S. Treasury marketable bonds and notes (line B4) | 15,131 | 106,951 | 56 | 487 | -8,144 | 22,732 | 6,457 | 31,380 | 19,451 | 49,663 |
| 2 | Other U.S. Government securities (line B6) | 30,377 | 24,795 | 7,296 | 6,568 | 10,885 | 5,628 | 9,480 | 3,290 | 3,340 | 8,685 |
| 3 | U.S. corporate and other bonds (part of line B16) | 5,593 | 5,581 | 2,003 | 1,392 | 999 | 1,199 | 1,270 | 731 | 1,307 | 2,273 |
| 4 | U.S. stocks (part of line B16) | -1,985 | -248 | -1,277 | -486 | -164 | -58 | 56 | 18 | 139 | -461 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 8a. Claims on and Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners Reported by U.S. Nonbanking Concerns Except Securities Brokers ¹

(Millions of dollars)

| Line | (Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets or increase in U.S. liabilities. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets or decrease in U.S. liabilities.) | 2002 | 2003 ^p | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2003 |
|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ² | |
| A1 | Claims, total (table 1, line 53) | -31,880 | -36,349 | -1,886 | -16,210 | -11,862 | -1,922 | -11,998 | -19,101 | 20,805 | -26,055 | 636,778 |
| 2 | Financial claims | -32,513 | -36,647 | -3,374 | -17,772 | -12,622 | 1,255 | -13,060 | -16,839 | 19,307 | -26,055 | 605,869 |
| 3 | Denominated in U.S. dollars..... | -25,016 | -21,555 | 1,969 | -22,847 | -4,279 | 141 | -3,487 | -22,706 | 30,693 | -26,055 | 484,287 |
| 4 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | -7,497 | -15,092 | -5,343 | 5,075 | -8,343 | 1,114 | -9,573 | 5,867 | -11,386 | ..... | 121,582 |
| | By instrument: ³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Resale agreements..... | ..... | 808 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -582 | 2,866 | -1,476 | ..... | 2,217 |
| 6 | Negotiable certificates of deposit..... | ..... | 69 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -15 | 108 | -24 | ..... | 157 |
| 7 | Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments)..... | ..... | 143 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -395 | 469 | 69 | ..... | 3,047 |
| 8 | Deposits..... | -31,630 | 12,269 | 6,170 | -6,716 | -25,191 | -5,893 | -4,866 | -22,498 | 59,568 | -19,935 | 438,458 |
| 9 | Other claims..... | -883 | -49,936 | -9,544 | -11,056 | 12,569 | 7,148 | -7,202 | 2,216 | -38,830 | -6,120 | 161,990 |
| 10 | Of which: Financial intermediaries' accounts ⁴ | -1,937 | -44,445 | -10,280 | -11,435 | 13,487 | 6,291 | -3,291 | 2,245 | -37,279 | -6,120 | 135,528 |
| | By area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Europe..... | -22,421 | -25,623 | -30,744 | 5,643 | -15,962 | 18,642 | -25,084 | -10,311 | 9,772 | ..... | 342,412 |
| | Of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | United Kingdom..... | -13,940 | -19,994 | -25,234 | 12,904 | -19,476 | 17,866 | -25,373 | -7,178 | 12,557 | ..... | 168,109 |
| 13 | Germany..... | -451 | 4,069 | 1,837 | -1,147 | -1,810 | 669 | 3,799 | 708 | -438 | ..... | 86,634 |
| 14 | Caribbean financial centers ⁵ | -10,357 | -10,842 | 27,986 | -24,994 | 2,687 | -16,036 | 13,726 | -9,743 | 15,468 | -30,293 | 222,818 |
| 15 | Other..... | 265 | -182 | -616 | 1,579 | 653 | -1,351 | -1,702 | 3,215 | -5,933 | 4,238 | 40,639 |
| 16 | Commercial claims | 633 | 298 | 1,488 | 1,562 | 760 | -3,177 | 1,062 | -2,262 | 1,498 | ..... | 30,909 |
| 17 | Denominated in U.S. dollars..... | 2,925 | 446 | 2,831 | 1,731 | 149 | -1,786 | 3,403 | -2,077 | -880 | ..... | 23,016 |
| 18 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | -2,292 | -148 | -1,343 | -169 | 611 | -1,391 | -2,341 | -185 | 2,378 | ..... | 7,893 |
| | By instrument: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Trade receivables..... | 1,133 | 912 | 1,968 | 1,355 | 772 | -2,962 | 952 | -794 | 754 | ..... | 25,398 |
| 20 | Advance payments and other claims..... | -500 | -614 | -480 | 207 | -12 | -215 | 110 | -1,468 | 744 | ..... | 5,511 |
| | By area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Europe..... | -190 | 264 | 1,326 | 847 | -137 | -2,226 | 457 | -1,769 | 1,576 | ..... | 13,770 |
| 22 | Canada..... | 69 | 21 | 97 | 10 | 131 | -169 | 97 | -317 | 241 | ..... | 2,673 |
| 23 | Asia..... | 515 | 1 | 340 | 206 | 531 | -562 | 223 | -282 | 60 | ..... | 6,453 |
| 24 | Other..... | 239 | 12 | -275 | 499 | 235 | -220 | 285 | 106 | -379 | ..... | 8,013 |
| B1 | Liabilities, total (table 1, line 68) | 72,142 | 77,352 | 46,771 | 24,610 | -8,102 | 8,863 | 74,848 | 4,147 | 5,140 | -6,783 | 477,534 |
| 2 | Financial liabilities | 67,193 | 80,996 | 41,686 | 21,655 | -8,079 | 11,931 | 75,215 | 5,607 | 6,957 | -6,783 | 450,619 |
| 3 | Denominated in U.S. dollars..... | 50,829 | 84,830 | 35,645 | 11,109 | -1,752 | 5,827 | 61,989 | 11,721 | 17,903 | -6,783 | 352,119 |
| 4 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | 16,364 | -3,834 | 6,041 | 10,546 | -6,327 | 6,104 | 13,226 | -6,114 | -10,946 | ..... | 98,500 |
| | By instrument: ³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Repurchase agreements..... | ..... | 2,006 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,460 | -659 | 205 | ..... | 17,388 |
| 6 | Short-term instruments..... | ..... | -4,308 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 726 | -3,861 | -1,173 | ..... | 14,002 |
| 7 | Other liabilities..... | 67,193 | 83,298 | 41,686 | 21,655 | -8,079 | 11,931 | 72,029 | 10,127 | 7,925 | -6,783 | 419,229 |
| 8 | Of which: Financial intermediaries' accounts ⁴ | 6,954 | 57,133 | 24,586 | 3,543 | -26,299 | 5,124 | 17,982 | -1,768 | 33,493 | 7,426 | 187,375 |
| | By area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Europe..... | 40,526 | 83,704 | 39,712 | 10,738 | -26,981 | 17,057 | 64,148 | 3,606 | 15,950 | ..... | 369,622 |
| | Of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | United Kingdom..... | 28,327 | 75,101 | 18,983 | 7,446 | -8,168 | 10,066 | 56,683 | 167 | 18,251 | ..... | 213,613 |
| 11 | Germany..... | 4,248 | 10,394 | 8,812 | -538 | -3,791 | -235 | 10,461 | 6,001 | -6,068 | ..... | 74,564 |
| 12 | Caribbean financial centers ⁵ | 30,191 | 6,825 | 2,154 | 11,599 | 18,429 | -1,991 | 5,873 | 7,416 | -7,124 | 660 | 27,108 |
| 13 | Other..... | -3,524 | -9,533 | -180 | -682 | 473 | -3,135 | 5,194 | -5,415 | -1,869 | -7,443 | 53,889 |
| 14 | Commercial liabilities | 4,949 | -3,644 | 5,085 | 2,955 | -23 | -3,068 | -367 | -1,460 | -1,817 | ..... | 26,915 |
| 15 | Denominated in U.S. dollars..... | 4,578 | -3,625 | 4,810 | 3,119 | 285 | -3,636 | -2,037 | -1,042 | -546 | ..... | 24,904 |
| 16 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | 371 | -19 | 275 | -164 | -308 | 568 | 1,670 | -418 | -1,271 | ..... | 2,011 |
| | By instrument: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Trade payables..... | 2,519 | 942 | 3,052 | -913 | -401 | 781 | 330 | 499 | 113 | ..... | 15,550 |
| 18 | Advance receipts and other liabilities..... | 2,430 | -4,586 | 2,033 | 3,868 | 378 | -3,849 | -697 | -1,959 | -1,930 | ..... | 11,365 |
| | By area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Europe..... | -5,778 | -2,042 | 686 | 269 | -3,159 | -3,574 | -2,221 | 2,372 | -2,193 | ..... | 8,043 |
| 20 | Canada..... | 3,220 | -746 | 375 | 1,822 | 1,296 | -273 | 1,143 | -1,599 | -290 | ..... | 2,032 |
| 21 | Asia..... | 6,256 | -883 | 2,716 | 1,312 | 1,411 | 817 | 593 | -1,535 | 59 | ..... | 11,705 |
| 22 | Other..... | 1,251 | 27 | 1,308 | -448 | 429 | -38 | 118 | -698 | 607 | ..... | 5,135 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 9a. Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks and Securities Brokers ¹
 [Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets.) | 2002 | 2003 ^P | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2003 |
|-----------|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | |
| 1 | Claims reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers, total (table 1, line 54) | -21,357 | -24,696 | -148 | -69,254 | 52,999 | -4,954 | -27,795 | -72,765 | 36,403 | 39,461 | 1,781,525 |
| 2 | Claims for own accounts | -15,091 | -20,958 | -9,115 | -52,766 | 51,730 | -4,940 | -17,842 | -54,386 | 17,089 | 34,181 | 1,394,126 |
| 3 | Denominated in dollars | -25,257 | -26,407 | -6,731 | -48,238 | 46,433 | -16,721 | -10,427 | -52,743 | 6,590 | 30,173 | 1,316,306 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Resale agreements | | -81,653 | | | | | -20,469 | -23,274 | -33,768 | -4,142 | 348,227 |
| 5 | Negotiable certificates of deposit | | 2,734 | | | | | 1,174 | 1,850 | -239 | -51 | 1,061 |
| 6 | Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments) | | 17,978 | | | | | 10,882 | 1,080 | 5,098 | 918 | 6,367 |
| 7 | Deposits and brokerage balances | | -13,653 | | | | | -1,895 | -10,608 | -1,775 | 625 | 495,793 |
| 8 | Other claims (including loans) | | 48,187 | | | | | -119 | -21,791 | 37,274 | 32,823 | 464,858 |
| | By foreign borrower: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Claims on: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Own foreign offices | -38,074 | 9,713 | -3,653 | -39,375 | 59,834 | -54,880 | -1,934 | -33,736 | 13,319 | 32,064 | 933,171 |
| 10 | Unaffiliated foreign banks | 18,921 | -8,754 | 4,197 | 3,347 | -2,097 | 13,474 | -3,528 | -7,097 | 416 | 1,455 | 97,387 |
| 11 | Foreign official institutions ³ | 654 | -22,751 | -6,075 | 4,228 | -10,048 | 12,549 | -13,261 | 5,239 | -8,053 | -6,676 | 58,365 |
| 12 | Other foreigners | -6,758 | -4,615 | -1,200 | -16,438 | -1,256 | 12,136 | 8,296 | -17,149 | 908 | 3,330 | 227,383 |
| | By type of U.S. reporting institution: ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | U.S.-owned banks' claims on: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks | 22,127 | 32,095 | 13,944 | -5,798 | 12,004 | 1,977 | -10,135 | 9,037 | 29,053 | 4,140 | 318,296 |
| 14 | Foreign official institutions and other foreigners | 3,923 | 5,612 | -4,972 | 3,010 | 11,134 | -5,249 | 1,390 | 2,292 | 874 | 1,056 | 29,448 |
| | Foreign-owned banks' claims on: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks | -44,001 | 8,169 | -13,070 | -32,795 | 49,835 | -47,971 | 9,057 | -44,302 | 15,384 | 28,030 | 600,579 |
| 16 | Foreign official institutions and other foreigners | 1,480 | -8,659 | -641 | 1,936 | -7,725 | 7,910 | -8,296 | -4,033 | -3,547 | 7,217 | 66,403 |
| | Brokers' and dealers' claims on: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks | 2,721 | -39,305 | -330 | 2,565 | -4,102 | 4,588 | -4,384 | -5,568 | -30,702 | 1,349 | 111,683 |
| 18 | Foreign official institutions and other foreigners | -11,507 | -24,319 | -1,662 | -17,156 | -14,713 | 22,024 | 1,941 | -10,169 | -4,472 | -11,619 | 189,897 |
| 19 | Denominated in foreign currencies | 10,166 | 5,449 | -2,384 | -4,528 | 5,297 | 11,781 | -7,415 | -1,643 | 10,499 | 4,008 | 77,820 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Deposits and brokerage balances | | -14,552 | | | | | -19,041 | -3,697 | 6,953 | 1,233 | 38,044 |
| 21 | Other claims (including loans) | | 20,001 | | | | | 11,626 | 2,054 | 3,546 | 2,775 | 39,776 |
| 22 | Claims for customers' accounts | -6,266 | -3,738 | 8,967 | -16,488 | 1,269 | -14 | -9,953 | -18,379 | 19,314 | 5,280 | 387,399 |
| 23 | Denominated in dollars | -4,299 | -6,897 | 7,978 | -17,282 | 5,896 | -891 | -5,588 | -24,004 | 17,240 | 5,455 | 368,026 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Commercial paper ⁵ | -21,554 | -2,176 | 78 | -7,758 | -6,115 | -7,759 | -2,115 | -4,320 | 13,235 | -8,976 | 140,269 |
| 25 | Negotiable certificates of deposit | | -12,849 | | | | | -10,393 | -4,666 | -9,317 | 11,527 | 67,987 |
| 26 | Other short-term instruments (including money market instruments) ⁶ | -6,324 | -3,454 | 3,884 | -8,356 | 4,672 | -6,524 | 487 | -3,989 | -2,708 | 2,756 | 12,460 |
| 27 | Deposits and brokerage balances (including sweep accounts) ⁷ | 14,053 | 10,258 | 891 | -1,455 | 7,267 | 7,350 | 5,621 | -13,995 | 16,982 | 1,650 | 132,900 |
| 28 | Other claims | 9,526 | 1,324 | 3,125 | 287 | 72 | 6,042 | 812 | 2,966 | -952 | -1,502 | 14,410 |
| 29 | Denominated in foreign currencies | -1,967 | 3,159 | 989 | 794 | -4,627 | 877 | -4,365 | 5,625 | 2,074 | -175 | 19,373 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Deposits and brokerage balances | | 1,701 | | | | | 2,979 | 560 | 459 | -2,297 | 7,038 |
| 31 | Other claims | | 1,458 | | | | | -7,344 | 5,065 | 1,615 | 2,122 | 12,335 |
| | Claims, total (line 1), by area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Europe | -20,676 | -30,202 | -34,553 | -23,168 | 34,695 | 2,350 | -8,164 | -62,712 | 6,135 | 34,539 | 833,092 |
| | Of which: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | United Kingdom | -8,034 | -60,893 | 3,688 | -15,313 | -4,680 | 8,271 | -11,059 | -54,218 | -9,799 | 14,183 | 452,601 |
| 34 | Switzerland | -31,168 | 37,150 | -26,235 | 176 | 12,247 | -17,356 | 5,918 | 3,189 | 11,336 | 16,707 | 88,549 |
| 35 | Canada | -5,239 | 3,898 | -3,133 | -6,721 | 1,689 | 2,926 | -1,259 | 11,081 | -4,898 | -1,026 | 84,230 |
| 36 | Caribbean financial centers ⁸ | 1,933 | 11,324 | 34,714 | -32,927 | 26,987 | -26,841 | -17,983 | -24,781 | 40,656 | 13,432 | 643,243 |
| 37 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 16,218 | 11,866 | 590 | 3,162 | 7,217 | 5,249 | 6,487 | 1,480 | 1,714 | 2,185 | 55,033 |
| 38 | Asia | -12,557 | -18,217 | 3,284 | -10,500 | -18,613 | 13,272 | -5,882 | 3,784 | -5,261 | -10,858 | 137,987 |
| 39 | Of which: Japan | -11,830 | -18,998 | 4,578 | -5,291 | -8,031 | -3,086 | -9,761 | -6,807 | 944 | -3,374 | 73,011 |
| 40 | Africa | 133 | 320 | 7 | 5 | 116 | 5 | 19 | 371 | -163 | 93 | 4,436 |
| 41 | Other | -1,169 | -3,685 | -1,057 | 895 | 908 | -1,915 | -1,013 | -1,988 | -1,780 | 1,096 | 23,504 |
| | Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | International banking facilities' (IBF's) own claims, denominated in dollars (in lines 1-16 above) | -9,155 | 2,517 | -3,036 | -13,004 | 22,103 | -15,218 | -4,676 | -15,341 | 3,552 | 18,982 | 293,898 |
| | By bank ownership: ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | U.S.-owned IBFs | 16,519 | -1,150 | 19,808 | -1,484 | -1,490 | -315 | -12,430 | -3,140 | 6,476 | 7,944 | 54,545 |
| 3 | Foreign-owned IBFs | -25,674 | 3,667 | -22,844 | -11,520 | 23,593 | -14,903 | 7,754 | -12,201 | -2,924 | 11,038 | 239,353 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 10a. Liabilities to Foreigners, except Foreign Official Agencies, Reported by U.S. Banks and Securities Brokers ¹

[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits +; increase in U.S. liabilities. Debits -; decrease in U.S. liabilities.) | 2002 | 2003 ^p | Not seasonally adjusted | | | | | | | | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 2003 |
|------|---|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | 2002 | | | | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | |
| 1 | Liabilities reported by U.S. banks and securities brokers, total (table 1, part of line 65 and table 1, line 69) | 105,866 | 94,355 | -2,271 | 28,902 | 25,469 | 53,766 | 17,248 | 34,667 | 5,425 | 37,015 | 1,957,726 |
| 2 | U.S. Treasury bills and certificates (table 1, part of line 65)..... | 14,740 | -151 | 5,175 | 4,954 | 5,021 | -410 | 525 | -2,155 | 666 | 813 | 44,413 |
| 3 | Other U.S. liabilities, total (table 1, line 69) | 91,126 | 94,506 | -7,446 | 23,948 | 20,448 | 54,176 | 16,723 | 36,822 | 4,759 | 36,202 | 1,913,313 |
| 4 | Liabilities for own accounts | 76,091 | 99,517 | -13,310 | 23,605 | 8,243 | 57,553 | 25,410 | 17,335 | 36,055 | 20,717 | 1,580,681 |
| 5 | Denominated in dollars..... | 86,132 | 127,794 | -8,562 | 16,879 | 15,946 | 61,869 | 19,588 | 34,833 | 42,692 | 30,681 | 1,519,491 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Repurchase agreements..... | | 125,163 | | | | | 29,294 | 16,790 | 38,879 | 40,200 | 372,676 |
| 7 | Deposits and brokerage balances..... | | 43,186 | | | | | 9,131 | 41,829 | -23,007 | 15,233 | 838,463 |
| 8 | Other liabilities (including loans)..... | | -40,555 | | | | | -18,837 | -23,786 | 26,820 | -24,752 | 308,352 |
| | By foreign holder: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Liabilities to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Own foreign offices..... | 60,180 | 65,385 | -11,820 | 15,492 | -7,765 | 64,273 | -25,672 | 48,287 | 29,184 | 13,586 | 1,089,557 |
| 10 | Unaffiliated foreign banks..... | -4,697 | 8,825 | 2,534 | -8,174 | -6,133 | 7,076 | 3,243 | -4,284 | 4,397 | 5,469 | 137,965 |
| 11 | Other foreigners and international organizations..... | 30,649 | 53,584 | 724 | 9,561 | 29,844 | -9,480 | 42,017 | -9,170 | 9,111 | 11,626 | 291,969 |
| | By type of U.S. reporting institution: ³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | U.S.-owned banks' liabilities to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks..... | 4,104 | 39,643 | -37,257 | 17,793 | -13,700 | 37,268 | 1,216 | 1,975 | 6,910 | 29,542 | 550,370 |
| 13 | Other foreigners and international organizations..... | -17,754 | -22,001 | -4,512 | -3,346 | -10,883 | 987 | -12,733 | 6,247 | -18,038 | 2,523 | 21,654 |
| | Foreign-owned banks' liabilities to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks..... | 42,322 | -64,772 | 20,495 | -10,175 | -6,319 | 38,321 | -31,226 | 13,584 | -15,583 | -31,547 | 448,686 |
| 15 | Other foreigners and international organizations..... | 14,482 | 12,940 | 3,845 | -359 | 10,823 | 173 | 9,899 | -1,721 | 2,430 | 2,332 | 80,587 |
| | Brokers' and dealers' liabilities to: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Own foreign offices and unaffiliated foreign banks..... | 9,057 | 99,339 | 7,476 | -300 | 6,121 | -4,240 | 7,581 | 28,444 | 42,254 | 21,060 | 228,466 |
| 17 | Other foreigners and international organizations..... | 33,921 | 62,645 | 1,391 | 13,266 | 29,904 | -10,640 | 44,851 | -13,696 | 24,719 | 6,771 | 189,728 |
| 18 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | -10,041 | -28,277 | -4,748 | 6,726 | -7,703 | -4,316 | 5,822 | -17,498 | -6,637 | -9,964 | 61,190 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Deposits and brokerage balances..... | | -18,650 | | | | | 2,934 | -9,173 | -5,392 | -7,019 | 36,397 |
| 20 | Other liabilities (including loans)..... | | -9,627 | | | | | 2,888 | -8,325 | -1,245 | -2,945 | 24,793 |
| 21 | Liabilities for customers' accounts | 15,035 | -5,011 | 5,864 | 343 | 12,205 | -3,377 | -8,687 | 19,487 | -31,296 | 15,485 | 332,632 |
| 22 | Denominated in dollars..... | 15,035 | -4,840 | 5,864 | 343 | 12,205 | -3,377 | -8,687 | 18,762 | -30,358 | 15,443 | 332,315 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Negotiable certificates of deposit and other short-term instruments..... | 12,342 | 9,309 | 7,106 | -1,803 | 9,560 | -2,521 | 3,657 | 15,512 | -15,773 | 5,913 | 141,687 |
| 24 | Other liabilities (including loans)..... | 2,693 | -14,149 | -1,242 | 2,146 | 2,645 | -856 | -12,344 | 3,250 | -14,585 | 9,530 | 190,628 |
| 25 | Denominated in foreign currencies..... | | -171 | | | | | | 725 | -938 | 42 | 317 |
| | By instrument: ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Negotiable certificates of deposit and other short-term instruments..... | | -16 | | | | | | -16 | | | |
| 27 | Other liabilities (including loans)..... | | -155 | | | | | | 741 | -938 | 42 | 317 |
| | Other U.S. liabilities, total (line 3), by area: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Europe..... | 63,426 | -3,958 | -1,024 | 3,064 | 20,268 | 41,118 | -22,710 | -17,339 | 24,613 | 11,478 | 631,043 |
| 29 | Canada..... | -424 | 3,427 | 71 | -195 | 440 | -740 | 4,073 | 1,717 | -2,511 | 148 | 30,581 |
| 30 | Caribbean financial centers ⁴ | 37,550 | 106,707 | -19,356 | 33,081 | 8,585 | 15,240 | 48,089 | 58,219 | -22,393 | 22,792 | 988,880 |
| 31 | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers..... | -871 | -1,813 | 1,838 | -3,953 | -101 | 1,345 | -777 | -2,232 | -2,223 | 3,419 | 77,740 |
| 32 | Asia..... | -16,102 | -10,450 | 12,052 | -13,109 | -8,471 | -6,574 | -11,148 | -8,847 | 8,307 | 1,238 | 152,707 |
| 33 | Africa..... | 753 | 2,332 | 385 | 74 | -68 | 362 | 467 | -206 | 118 | 1,953 | 8,580 |
| 34 | Other..... | 6,794 | -1,739 | -1,412 | 4,986 | -205 | 3,425 | -1,271 | 5,510 | -1,152 | -4,826 | 23,782 |
| | Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | International banking facilities' (IBFs) own liabilities, denominated in dollars (in lines 3-15 above) | 17,111 | -39,262 | 11,771 | 3,968 | -19,065 | 20,437 | -61,647 | 5,981 | 8,468 | 7,936 | 365,594 |
| | By bank ownership: ³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | U.S.-owned IBFs..... | -9,639 | 9,752 | -17,753 | 3,257 | 5,166 | -309 | -978 | 6,904 | -9,388 | 13,214 | 74,583 |
| 3 | Foreign-owned IBFs..... | 26,750 | -49,014 | 29,524 | 711 | -24,231 | 20,746 | -60,669 | -923 | 17,856 | -5,278 | 291,011 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Table 11. U.S. International
 [Millions]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) ¹ | Western Europe | | | | | | European Union ¹⁴ | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^p |
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | | |
| Current account | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services and income receipts | 374,634 | 398,671 | 95,287 | 98,597 | 97,802 | 106,985 | 335,908 | 356,604 |
| 2 | Exports of goods and services | 262,765 | 277,242 | 67,424 | 68,898 | 67,757 | 73,163 | 238,406 | 250,739 |
| 3 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | 153,377 | 161,438 | 40,240 | 40,919 | 37,620 | 42,659 | 140,366 | 147,550 |
| 4 | Services ³ | 109,388 | 115,804 | 27,184 | 27,979 | 30,137 | 30,504 | 98,040 | 103,189 |
| 5 | Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴ | 3,062 | 3,519 | 748 | 826 | 1,038 | 907 | 2,242 | 3,036 |
| 6 | Travel | 20,487 | 20,965 | 4,331 | 5,010 | 6,182 | 5,442 | 18,804 | 19,305 |
| 7 | Passenger fares | 6,327 | 5,832 | 1,207 | 1,321 | 1,670 | 1,634 | 6,049 | 5,596 |
| 8 | Other transportation | 9,517 | 10,663 | 2,495 | 2,694 | 2,755 | 2,719 | 8,525 | 9,426 |
| 9 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | 20,830 | 22,290 | 5,449 | 5,424 | 5,385 | 6,032 | 18,565 | 19,421 |
| 10 | Other private services ⁵ | 49,026 | 52,392 | 12,919 | 12,668 | 13,071 | 13,734 | 43,732 | 46,278 |
| 11 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | 139 | 143 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 123 | 127 |
| 12 | Income receipts | 111,869 | 121,429 | 27,863 | 29,699 | 30,045 | 33,822 | 97,502 | 105,865 |
| 13 | Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad | 111,565 | 121,108 | 27,786 | 29,619 | 29,963 | 33,740 | 97,246 | 105,593 |
| 14 | Direct investment receipts | 58,481 | 75,563 | 15,900 | 18,561 | 18,679 | 22,423 | 49,111 | 63,854 |
| 15 | Other private receipts | 52,133 | 44,490 | 11,466 | 10,881 | 11,037 | 11,106 | 47,314 | 40,957 |
| 16 | U.S. Government receipts | 951 | 1,055 | 420 | 177 | 247 | 211 | 821 | 782 |
| 17 | Compensation of employees | 304 | 321 | 77 | 80 | 82 | 82 | 256 | 272 |
| 18 | Imports of goods and services and income payments | -471,445 | -502,142 | -117,305 | -126,617 | -127,292 | -130,928 | -424,329 | -451,349 |
| 19 | Imports of goods and services | -343,220 | -373,834 | -85,912 | -95,032 | -94,375 | -98,515 | -311,268 | -338,571 |
| 20 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | -245,909 | -266,286 | -62,223 | -66,975 | -65,417 | -71,671 | -225,395 | -244,892 |
| 21 | Services ³ | -97,311 | -107,548 | -23,689 | -28,057 | -28,958 | -26,844 | -85,873 | -93,679 |
| 22 | Direct defense expenditures | -8,937 | -10,636 | -2,566 | -2,781 | -2,637 | -2,652 | -7,633 | -9,254 |
| 23 | Travel | -19,452 | -18,684 | -3,482 | -5,637 | -5,615 | -3,950 | -17,942 | -17,165 |
| 24 | Passenger fares | -9,559 | -10,312 | -1,993 | -3,032 | -3,249 | -2,038 | -8,841 | -9,722 |
| 25 | Other transportation | -13,585 | -17,149 | -3,863 | -4,416 | -4,467 | -4,403 | -11,569 | -14,163 |
| 26 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | -9,689 | -10,813 | -2,309 | -2,550 | -2,821 | -3,133 | -7,616 | -8,511 |
| 27 | Other private services ⁵ | -34,889 | -38,788 | -9,187 | -9,350 | -9,877 | -10,374 | -33,874 | -33,873 |
| 28 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | -1,200 | -1,166 | -289 | -291 | -292 | -294 | -1,028 | -991 |
| 29 | Income payments | -128,225 | -128,308 | -31,393 | -31,585 | -32,917 | -32,413 | -113,061 | -112,778 |
| 30 | Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States | -127,859 | -127,935 | -31,293 | -31,496 | -32,832 | -32,314 | -112,748 | -112,463 |
| 31 | Direct investment payments | -31,572 | -45,106 | -10,340 | -11,749 | -12,201 | -10,816 | -24,939 | -37,029 |
| 32 | Other private payments | -75,885 | -65,467 | -16,441 | -15,487 | -16,368 | -17,171 | -69,522 | -60,029 |
| 33 | U.S. Government payments | -20,402 | -17,362 | -4,512 | -4,260 | -4,263 | -4,327 | -18,287 | -15,405 |
| 34 | Compensation of employees | -366 | -373 | -100 | -89 | -85 | -99 | -313 | -315 |
| 35 | Unilateral current transfers, net | 1,756 | 10 | -206 | 164 | -83 | 135 | 2,123 | 764 |
| 36 | U.S. Government grants ⁴ | -657 | -642 | -264 | -116 | -175 | -87 | -18 | -76 |
| 37 | U.S. Government pensions and other transfers | -1,564 | -1,612 | -377 | -393 | -388 | -454 | -1,335 | -1,373 |
| 38 | Private remittances and other transfers ⁵ | 3,977 | 2,264 | 435 | 673 | 480 | 676 | 3,476 | 2,213 |
| Capital and financial account | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital account | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Capital account transactions, net | -380 | -325 | -81 | -80 | -85 | -79 | -245 | -240 |
| Financial account | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) | -100,983 | -157,929 | -69,228 | -86,287 | -24,127 | 21,713 | -51,070 | -166,318 |
| 41 | U.S. official reserve assets, net | -573 | -572 | -170 | -154 | -131 | -117 | -464 | -386 |
| 42 | Gold ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Special drawing rights | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Foreign currencies | -573 | -572 | -170 | -154 | -131 | -117 | -464 | -386 |
| 46 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net | 517 | 482 | 34 | 75 | 266 | 107 | 315 | 493 |
| 47 | U.S. credits and other long-term assets | -304 | -417 | -404 | -9 | -4 | | -122 | |
| 48 | Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ | 869 | 892 | 414 | 68 | 266 | 144 | 455 | 470 |
| 49 | U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net | -48 | 7 | 24 | 16 | 4 | -37 | -18 | 23 |
| 50 | U.S. private assets, net | -100,927 | -157,839 | -69,092 | -86,208 | -24,262 | 21,723 | -50,921 | -166,425 |
| 51 | Direct investment | -64,652 | -85,754 | -17,683 | -18,958 | -28,729 | -20,384 | -55,558 | -71,730 |
| 52 | Foreign securities | 6,859 | -17,014 | -19,045 | 7,471 | -13,968 | 8,528 | 5,536 | -15,067 |
| 53 | U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | -22,681 | -25,138 | -24,501 | -12,010 | 11,373 | | -19,802 | -19,847 |
| 54 | U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | -20,453 | -29,933 | -7,863 | -62,711 | 7,062 | 33,579 | 18,903 | -59,781 |
| 55 | Foreign owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 308,993 | 278,920 | 112,053 | 52,303 | 69,634 | 44,930 | 199,783 | 273,923 |
| 56 | Foreign official assets in the United States, net | 15,762 | -18,038 | 179 | -1,727 | 3,101 | -19,591 | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 57 | U.S. Government securities | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 58 | U.S. Treasury securities ⁹ | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 59 | Other ¹⁰ | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 60 | Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹ | 268 | -915 | -186 | -34 | -286 | -409 | 684 | -951 |
| 61 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 62 | Other foreign official assets ¹² | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 63 | Other foreign assets in the United States, net | 293,231 | 296,958 | 111,874 | 54,030 | 66,533 | 64,521 | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 64 | Direct investment | 22,526 | 37,638 | 31,559 | 7,581 | -6,347 | 4,845 | 19,516 | 39,598 |
| 65 | U.S. Treasury securities | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 66 | U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities | 141,154 | 156,517 | 47,175 | 39,358 | 20,538 | 49,446 | 129,501 | 141,627 |
| 67 | U.S. currency | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 34,729 | 81,690 | 62,037 | 5,883 | 13,770 | | 22,170 | 79,774 |
| 69 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) | ¹⁸ 27,912 | ¹⁸ 13,875 |
| 70 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) | -112,575 | -17,205 | -20,520 | 61,920 | -15,849 | -42,756 | -62,170 | -13,384 |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) | -92,532 | -104,848 | -21,983 | -26,056 | -27,797 | -29,012 | -85,029 | -97,342 |
| 72 | Balance on services (lines 4 and 21) | 12,077 | 8,256 | 3,495 | -78 | 1,179 | 3,660 | 12,167 | 9,510 |
| 73 | Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) | -80,455 | -96,592 | -18,488 | -26,134 | -26,618 | -25,352 | -72,862 | -87,832 |
| 74 | Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) | -16,356 | -6,879 | -3,530 | -1,886 | -2,872 | 1,409 | -15,559 | -6,913 |
| 75 | Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) | 1,756 | 10 | -206 | 164 | -83 | 135 | 2,123 | 764 |
| 76 | Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) ¹³ | -95,055 | -103,461 | -22,224 | -27,856 | -29,573 | -23,808 | -86,298 | -93,981 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Transactions, by Area

of dollars]

| European Union ¹⁴ | | | | United Kingdom | | | | | | European Union (6) ¹⁵ | | | | Line | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|
| 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | |
| I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | | | I | II | | III ^r | IV ^P |
| 85,579 | 87,762 | 87,155 | 96,108 | 98,073 | 99,139 | 23,326 | 24,707 | 24,799 | 26,307 | 180,137 | 192,689 | 47,035 | 47,402 | 46,283 | 51,969 | 1 |
| 61,050 | 62,237 | 61,111 | 66,341 | 64,335 | 66,942 | 16,083 | 16,694 | 16,776 | 17,389 | 131,132 | 137,938 | 34,001 | 34,340 | 32,866 | 36,731 | 2 |
| 36,934 | 37,179 | 34,275 | 39,162 | 32,091 | 32,940 | 8,457 | 8,423 | 7,866 | 8,194 | 86,434 | 91,298 | 22,800 | 23,169 | 20,757 | 24,572 | 3 |
| 24,116 | 25,058 | 26,836 | 27,179 | 32,244 | 34,002 | 7,626 | 8,271 | 8,910 | 9,195 | 44,698 | 46,640 | 11,201 | 11,171 | 12,109 | 12,159 | 4 |
| 612 | 696 | 923 | 805 | 410 | 388 | 119 | 76 | 99 | 94 | 977 | 915 | 292 | 231 | 203 | 189 | 5 |
| 3,955 | 4,627 | 5,712 | 5,011 | 8,177 | 8,666 | 1,779 | 2,163 | 2,452 | 2,272 | 7,452 | 7,376 | 1,490 | 1,678 | 2,316 | 1,892 | 6 |
| 1,165 | 1,276 | 1,574 | 1,581 | 2,813 | 2,753 | 572 | 645 | 756 | 780 | 2,884 | 2,467 | 528 | 541 | 701 | 697 | 7 |
| 2,218 | 2,344 | 2,452 | 2,412 | 1,932 | 2,277 | 512 | 581 | 604 | 580 | 4,597 | 5,026 | 1,166 | 1,247 | 1,310 | 1,303 | 8 |
| 4,790 | 4,794 | 4,637 | 5,200 | 4,452 | 4,157 | 938 | 1,020 | 938 | 1,167 | 8,352 | 9,420 | 2,390 | 2,210 | 2,237 | 2,583 | 9 |
| 11,345 | 11,289 | 11,506 | 12,138 | 14,444 | 15,745 | 3,702 | 3,782 | 3,963 | 4,298 | 20,350 | 21,352 | 5,314 | 5,243 | 5,321 | 5,474 | 10 |
| 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 16 | 16 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 86 | 84 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 11 |
| 24,529 | 25,525 | 26,044 | 29,767 | 33,738 | 32,197 | 7,243 | 8,013 | 8,023 | 8,918 | 49,005 | 54,751 | 13,034 | 13,062 | 13,417 | 15,238 | 12 |
| 24,464 | 25,457 | 25,975 | 29,697 | 33,656 | 32,108 | 7,222 | 7,991 | 8,000 | 8,895 | 48,867 | 54,604 | 12,999 | 13,025 | 13,380 | 15,200 | 13 |
| 13,774 | 15,296 | 15,593 | 19,191 | 11,389 | 13,452 | 2,541 | 3,410 | 3,360 | 4,141 | 29,051 | 37,356 | 8,501 | 8,813 | 9,114 | 10,928 | 14 |
| 10,460 | 10,000 | 10,195 | 10,302 | 22,183 | 18,576 | 4,681 | 4,581 | 4,640 | 4,674 | 19,232 | 16,679 | 4,329 | 4,059 | 4,136 | 4,155 | 15 |
| 230 | 161 | 187 | 204 | 84 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 80 | 584 | 569 | 169 | 153 | 130 | 117 | 16 |
| 65 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 82 | 89 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 138 | 147 | 35 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 17 |
| -105,717 | -113,389 | -114,334 | -117,909 | -137,205 | -139,312 | -34,120 | -34,086 | -34,977 | -36,129 | -212,625 | -228,734 | -53,233 | -58,158 | -57,738 | -59,605 | 18 |
| -78,153 | -85,839 | -85,324 | -89,255 | -67,818 | -72,948 | -16,911 | -18,178 | -18,614 | -19,245 | -179,262 | -192,239 | -44,738 | -49,030 | -47,825 | -50,646 | 19 |
| -57,391 | -61,382 | -60,131 | -65,988 | -40,467 | -42,412 | -10,114 | -10,515 | -10,461 | -11,322 | -134,845 | -144,532 | -34,155 | -36,430 | -35,078 | -38,869 | 20 |
| -20,762 | -24,457 | -25,193 | -23,267 | -27,351 | -30,536 | -6,797 | -7,663 | -8,153 | -7,923 | -44,417 | -47,707 | -10,583 | -12,600 | -12,747 | -11,777 | 21 |
| -2,185 | -2,436 | -2,308 | -2,325 | -685 | -852 | -200 | -199 | -225 | -225 | -6,402 | -7,520 | -1,810 | -1,940 | -1,885 | -1,885 | 22 |
| -3,251 | -5,166 | -5,073 | -3,675 | -5,561 | -5,621 | -1,214 | -1,422 | -1,536 | -1,449 | -8,832 | -8,131 | -1,455 | -2,606 | -2,396 | -1,674 | 23 |
| -1,866 | -2,876 | -3,073 | -1,907 | -3,290 | -3,821 | -701 | -1,225 | -1,145 | -3,584 | -3,900 | -726 | -1,118 | -1,291 | -1,291 | -765 | 24 |
| -3,241 | -3,609 | -3,658 | -3,655 | -2,657 | -3,296 | -750 | -819 | -850 | -877 | -6,006 | -7,105 | -1,610 | -1,814 | -1,837 | -1,844 | 25 |
| -1,839 | -2,014 | -2,228 | -2,430 | -1,492 | -1,640 | -395 | -398 | -403 | -444 | -5,290 | -6,012 | -1,249 | -1,412 | -1,617 | -1,734 | 26 |
| -8,134 | -8,109 | -8,605 | -9,025 | -13,586 | -15,234 | -3,519 | -3,582 | -3,973 | -4,160 | -13,475 | -14,240 | -3,535 | -3,511 | -3,521 | -3,673 | 27 |
| -246 | -247 | -248 | -250 | -80 | -72 | -18 | -18 | -18 | -18 | -828 | -799 | -198 | -199 | -200 | -202 | 28 |
| -27,564 | -27,550 | -29,010 | -28,654 | -69,387 | -66,364 | -17,209 | -15,908 | -16,363 | -16,884 | -33,363 | -36,495 | -8,495 | -9,128 | -9,913 | -8,959 | 29 |
| -27,481 | -27,473 | -28,936 | -28,573 | -69,311 | -66,288 | -17,189 | -15,890 | -16,345 | -16,864 | -33,155 | -36,283 | -8,440 | -9,076 | -9,863 | -8,904 | 30 |
| -8,391 | -9,499 | -10,162 | -8,977 | -12,382 | -16,520 | -4,721 | -4,039 | -3,956 | -3,804 | -9,728 | -17,250 | -3,539 | -4,532 | -5,107 | -4,072 | 31 |
| -15,057 | -14,189 | -15,000 | -15,783 | -47,906 | -41,267 | -10,280 | -9,773 | -10,307 | -10,907 | -17,475 | -14,752 | -3,767 | -3,487 | -3,692 | -3,806 | 32 |
| -4,033 | -3,785 | -3,774 | -3,813 | -9,023 | -8,501 | -2,188 | -2,078 | -2,082 | -2,153 | -5,952 | -4,281 | -1,134 | -1,057 | -1,064 | -1,026 | 33 |
| -83 | -77 | -74 | -81 | -76 | -76 | -20 | -18 | -18 | -20 | -208 | -212 | -55 | -52 | -50 | -55 | 34 |
| 82 | 284 | 102 | 296 | 1,558 | 1,338 | 225 | 299 | 368 | 446 | 243 | -727 | -97 | -24 | -308 | -298 | 35 |
| -7 | -44 | -25 | -25 | -234 | -239 | -60 | -61 | -61 | -57 | -723 | -749 | -183 | -184 | -182 | -200 | 36 |
| -338 | -342 | -341 | -352 | -1,792 | 1,577 | 285 | 360 | 429 | 503 | 966 | 22 | 86 | 160 | -126 | -98 | 37 |
| 427 | 626 | 487 | 673 | 1,792 | 1,577 | 285 | 360 | 429 | 503 | 966 | 22 | 86 | 160 | -126 | -98 | 38 |
| -60 | -59 | -63 | -58 | -39 | -33 | -8 | -8 | -9 | -8 | -41 | -41 | -11 | -10 | -11 | -9 | 39 |
| -72,372 | -82,368 | -28,330 | 16,752 | -44,348 | -128,713 | -56,822 | -62,717 | -20,329 | 11,155 | -10,598 | -31,016 | -16,849 | -16,730 | -1,804 | 4,367 | 40 |
| -120 | -104 | -85 | -77 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -185 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 41 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 43 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 |
| -120 | -104 | -85 | -77 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -185 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 |
| 238 | 41 | 140 | 74 | 59 | 51 | ..... | -6 | 2 | 55 | -23 | 24 | 31 | ..... | 2 | -9 | 46 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 47 |
| 207 | 31 | 136 | 96 | 66 | 68 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 68 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48 |
| 31 | 10 | 4 | -22 | -7 | -17 | ..... | -6 | 2 | -13 | -24 | 24 | 31 | ..... | 2 | -9 | 49 |
| -72,490 | -82,305 | -28,385 | 16,755 | -44,407 | -128,764 | -56,822 | -62,711 | -20,331 | 11,100 | -10,390 | -31,040 | -16,880 | -16,730 | -1,806 | 4,376 | 50 |
| -17,123 | -15,852 | -24,739 | -14,016 | -18,876 | -25,414 | -7,518 | -2,739 | -10,644 | -4,513 | -27,139 | -36,115 | -7,107 | -8,827 | -12,997 | -7,184 | 51 |
| -17,769 | 6,956 | -11,318 | 7,064 | -3,647 | -22,713 | -13,009 | 2,142 | -13,276 | 1,430 | 5,614 | 2,029 | -5,671 | 3,111 | 288 | 4,301 | 52 |
| -24,008 | -12,196 | 16,357 | ..... | -13,850 | -19,744 | -25,236 | -7,896 | 13,388 | ..... | -7,900 | -1,271 | 1,147 | -6,811 | 4,393 | ..... | 53 |
| -13,590 | -61,213 | -8,685 | 23,707 | -8,034 | -60,893 | -11,059 | -54,218 | -9,799 | 14,183 | 19,035 | 4,317 | -5,249 | -4,203 | 6,510 | 7,259 | 54 |
| 126,889 | 38,069 | 60,332 | 48,633 | 161,555 | 214,842 | 110,122 | -772 | 72,727 | 32,765 | 8,666 | 45,399 | 9,627 | 32,550 | -10,852 | 14,074 | 55 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 56 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 57 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 58 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 59 |
| -169 | -17 | -336 | -429 | -40 | -62 | -83 | 37 | -3 | -13 | -71 | 53 | -83 | 50 | 66 | 20 | 60 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 61 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 62 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 63 |
| 24,169 | 5,771 | -5,950 | 15,608 | 14,850 | 26,643 | 19,538 | 1,984 | 828 | 4,293 | 1,788 | 10,631 | 3,747 | 2,662 | -7,247 | 11,469 | 64 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 65 |
| 43,330 | 37,128 | 17,527 | 43,642 | 101,430 | 97,750 | 34,651 | 26,905 | 7,877 | 28,317 | 21,746 | 20,857 | 7,420 | 3,167 | 2,226 | 8,044 | 66 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 67 |
| 62,145 | 5,389 | 12,240 | ..... | 21,934 | 74,357 | 55,166 | 1,302 | 17,889 | ..... | -1,873 | 5,367 | 3,768 | 9,557 | -7,958 | ..... | 68 |
| ¹⁸ -2,586 | ¹⁸ -10,202 | ¹⁸ 36,851 | ¹⁸ -10,188 | ¹⁸ 23,381 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 11. U.S. International
 [Millions]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) ¹ | Eastern Europe | | | | | | Canada | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^P |
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | | |
| Current account | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services and income receipts | 13,456 | 14,784 | 3,286 | 3,323 | 3,836 | 4,339 | 204,732 | 218,109 |
| 2 | Exports of goods and services | 11,023 | 11,895 | 2,725 | 2,717 | 2,967 | 3,486 | 185,364 | 195,750 |
| 3 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | 6,367 | 7,082 | 1,511 | 1,602 | 1,702 | 2,267 | 160,895 | 169,796 |
| 4 | Services ³ | 4,656 | 4,813 | 1,214 | 1,115 | 1,265 | 1,219 | 24,469 | 25,954 |
| 5 | Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴ | 503 | 377 | 105 | 86 | 86 | 100 | 87 | 200 |
| 6 | Travel | 1,206 | 1,235 | 255 | 331 | 371 | 278 | 6,268 | 6,731 |
| 7 | Passenger fares | 52 | 60 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 1,717 | 1,917 |
| 8 | Other transportation | 225 | 249 | 59 | 58 | 64 | 68 | 2,624 | 2,672 |
| 9 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | 390 | 480 | 106 | 116 | 117 | 141 | 3,091 | 3,445 |
| 10 | Other private services ⁵ | 2,239 | 2,380 | 666 | 500 | 604 | 610 | 10,596 | 10,905 |
| 11 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | 41 | 32 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 86 | 84 |
| 12 | Income receipts | 2,433 | 2,889 | 561 | 606 | 869 | 853 | 19,368 | 22,359 |
| 13 | Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad | 2,377 | 2,833 | 547 | 592 | 855 | 839 | 19,285 | 22,261 |
| 14 | Direct investment receipts | 1,420 | 2,006 | 290 | 451 | 590 | 675 | 11,208 | 15,575 |
| 15 | Other private receipts | 631 | 507 | 131 | 121 | 125 | 130 | 8,077 | 6,686 |
| 16 | U.S. Government receipts | 326 | 320 | 126 | 20 | 140 | 34 | | |
| 17 | Compensation of employees | 56 | 56 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 83 | 98 |
| 18 | Imports of goods and services and income payments | -21,443 | -24,759 | -5,900 | -6,280 | -6,868 | -5,711 | -234,543 | -254,936 |
| 19 | Imports of goods and services | -17,865 | -21,294 | -5,016 | -5,391 | -6,046 | -4,841 | -230,434 | -245,782 |
| 20 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | -14,884 | -18,311 | -4,485 | -4,523 | -5,080 | -4,223 | -211,761 | -226,852 |
| 21 | Services ³ | -2,981 | -2,983 | -531 | -868 | -966 | -618 | -18,673 | -18,930 |
| 22 | Direct defense expenditures | -175 | -205 | -38 | -56 | -61 | -50 | -83 | -80 |
| 23 | Travel | -1,333 | -1,227 | -179 | -387 | -466 | -195 | -6,489 | -6,285 |
| 24 | Passenger fares | -425 | -433 | -66 | -122 | -169 | -76 | -594 | -382 |
| 25 | Other transportation | -173 | -163 | -36 | -47 | -39 | -41 | -3,589 | -3,642 |
| 26 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | -90 | -102 | -18 | -49 | -17 | -18 | -1,048 | -751 |
| 27 | Other private services ⁵ | -728 | -793 | -179 | -192 | -199 | -223 | -6,693 | -7,610 |
| 28 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | -57 | -60 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -177 | -180 |
| 29 | Income payments | -3,578 | -3,465 | -884 | -889 | -822 | -870 | -4,109 | -9,154 |
| 30 | Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States | -3,513 | -3,399 | -865 | -874 | -809 | -851 | -3,804 | -8,814 |
| 31 | Direct investment payments | -1,343 | -1,622 | -395 | -423 | -393 | -411 | 1,213 | -4,273 |
| 32 | Other private payments | -698 | -513 | -122 | -134 | -121 | -136 | -3,804 | -3,685 |
| 33 | U.S. Government payments | -1,472 | -1,264 | -348 | -317 | -295 | -304 | -1,213 | -856 |
| 34 | Compensation of employees | -65 | -66 | -19 | -15 | -13 | -19 | -305 | -340 |
| 35 | Unilateral current transfers, net | -4,414 | -4,498 | -1,037 | -1,061 | -1,193 | -1,207 | -590 | -521 |
| 36 | U.S. Government grants ⁴ | -1,821 | -1,683 | -349 | -394 | -455 | -485 | | |
| 37 | U.S. Government pensions and other transfers | -56 | -57 | -15 | -15 | -15 | -12 | -537 | -567 |
| 38 | Private remittances and other transfers ⁵ | -2,537 | -2,758 | -673 | -652 | -723 | -710 | -53 | 46 |
| Capital and financial account | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital account | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Capital account transactions, net | -199 | -213 | -55 | -51 | -55 | -52 | 133 | 121 |
| Financial account | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) | -1,042 | -607 | 315 | -236 | -1,788 | 1,102 | -12,746 | -4,764 |
| 41 | U.S. official reserve assets, net | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | Gold ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Special drawing rights | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Foreign currencies | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net | 102 | 149 | 58 | | 44 | 47 | | |
| 47 | U.S. credits and other long-term assets | -291 | -193 | -12 | -76 | -58 | -47 | | |
| 48 | Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ | 393 | 342 | 70 | 76 | 102 | 94 | | |
| 49 | U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | U.S. private assets, net | -1,144 | -756 | 257 | -236 | -1,832 | 1,055 | -12,746 | -4,764 |
| 51 | Direct investment | -2,114 | -1,398 | 549 | -594 | -1,112 | -241 | -12,889 | -15,044 |
| 52 | Foreign securities | 1,123 | 1,133 | 135 | 429 | 233 | 336 | 4,801 | 7,456 |
| 53 | U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 70 | -222 | -126 | -70 | -26 | | 581 | -1,074 |
| 54 | U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | -223 | -269 | -301 | -1 | -927 | 960 | -5,239 | 3,898 |
| 55 | Foreign owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 18,337 | 17,155 | 4,332 | 4,269 | -4,237 | 12,791 | 2,219 | 46,095 |
| 56 | Foreign official assets in the United States, net | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | -2,333 | -1,389 |
| 57 | U.S. Government securities | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 58 | U.S. Treasury securities ⁹ | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 59 | Other ¹⁰ | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 60 | Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹ | 140 | 279 | 12 | 98 | 109 | 60 | 28 | -39 |
| 61 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 62 | Other foreign official assets ¹² | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 63 | Other foreign assets in the United States, net | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | 4,552 | 47,484 |
| 64 | Direct investment | 3,423 | -698 | -1,152 | 339 | -88 | 203 | -3,576 | 13,266 |
| 65 | U.S. Treasury securities | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 66 | U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities | -2,341 | -4,700 | -1,254 | -1,468 | -1,334 | -644 | 8,659 | 14,974 |
| 67 | U.S. currency | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 20 | -28 | -110 | 95 | -13 | | 4,082 | 3,663 |
| 69 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | ¹⁸ 17,095 | ¹⁸ 22,302 | ¹⁸ 6,836 | ¹⁸ 5,205 | ¹⁸ -2,911 | ¹⁸ 13,172 | (¹⁷) | (¹⁷) |
| 70 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) | -4,695 | -1,862 | -941 | 36 | 10,305 | -11,262 | 40,795 | -4,104 |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) | -8,517 | -11,229 | -2,974 | -2,921 | -3,378 | -1,956 | -50,866 | -57,056 |
| 72 | Balance on services (lines 4 and 21) | 1,675 | 1,830 | 683 | 247 | 299 | 601 | 5,796 | 7,024 |
| 73 | Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) | -6,842 | -9,399 | -2,291 | -2,674 | -3,079 | -1,355 | -45,070 | -50,032 |
| 74 | Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) | -1,145 | -576 | -323 | -283 | 47 | -17 | 15,259 | 13,205 |
| 75 | Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) | -4,414 | -4,498 | -1,037 | -1,061 | -1,193 | -1,207 | -590 | -521 |
| 76 | Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) ¹³ | -12,401 | -14,473 | -3,651 | -4,018 | -4,225 | -2,579 | -30,401 | -37,348 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Transactions, by Area—Continued
of dollars]

| Canada | | | | Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere | | | | | | | | Japan | | | | Line |
|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^p | 2003 | | | | |
| I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p | |
| 52,766 | 56,681 | 51,627 | 57,035 | 241,300 | 243,763 | 56,612 | 58,276 | 62,234 | 66,641 | 92,656 | 94,917 | 22,738 | 22,539 | 24,069 | 25,571 | 1 |
| 47,662 | 51,466 | 45,992 | 50,630 | 200,795 | 202,262 | 47,163 | 48,776 | 51,633 | 54,690 | 80,057 | 80,436 | 19,600 | 19,346 | 20,448 | 21,042 | 2 |
| 41,177 | 44,931 | 39,547 | 44,141 | 147,944 | 148,887 | 35,022 | 36,141 | 37,363 | 40,361 | 49,664 | 50,307 | 12,179 | 12,912 | 12,254 | 12,962 | 3 |
| 6,485 | 6,535 | 6,445 | 6,489 | 52,851 | 53,375 | 12,141 | 12,635 | 14,270 | 14,329 | 30,393 | 30,129 | 7,421 | 6,434 | 8,194 | 8,080 | 4 |
| 44 | 57 | 51 | 48 | 379 | 415 | 114 | 102 | 100 | 99 | 617 | 474 | 151 | 120 | 105 | 98 | 5 |
| 1,803 | 1,872 | 1,593 | 1,463 | 18,236 | 17,188 | 3,597 | 4,043 | 4,884 | 4,664 | 8,492 | 7,686 | 1,913 | 1,291 | 2,352 | 2,130 | 6 |
| 483 | 495 | 511 | 428 | 4,726 | 4,308 | 955 | 983 | 1,212 | 1,158 | 2,809 | 2,361 | 534 | 422 | 770 | 635 | 7 |
| 665 | 660 | 674 | 673 | 3,296 | 3,488 | 842 | 885 | 880 | 881 | 2,825 | 3,166 | 753 | 778 | 794 | 841 | 8 |
| 809 | 846 | 845 | 945 | 3,739 | 4,628 | 891 | 1,181 | 1,219 | 1,337 | 6,349 | 6,687 | 1,592 | 1,603 | 1,681 | 1,811 | 9 |
| 2,660 | 2,584 | 2,750 | 2,911 | 22,306 | 23,172 | 5,698 | 5,397 | 5,931 | 6,146 | 9,210 | 9,651 | 2,452 | 2,194 | 2,466 | 2,539 | 10 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 169 | 176 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 91 | 104 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 11 |
| 5,104 | 5,215 | 5,635 | 6,405 | 40,505 | 41,501 | 9,449 | 9,500 | 10,601 | 11,951 | 12,599 | 14,481 | 3,138 | 3,193 | 3,621 | 4,529 | 12 |
| 5,081 | 5,191 | 5,610 | 6,379 | 40,300 | 41,289 | 9,396 | 9,446 | 10,549 | 11,898 | 12,528 | 14,409 | 3,120 | 3,175 | 3,603 | 4,511 | 13 |
| 3,295 | 3,593 | 3,988 | 4,699 | 16,990 | 20,927 | 4,262 | 4,139 | 5,553 | 6,973 | 6,898 | 8,726 | 1,679 | 1,849 | 2,194 | 3,004 | 14 |
| 1,786 | 1,598 | 1,622 | 1,680 | 22,939 | 20,032 | 5,067 | 5,221 | 4,937 | 4,807 | 5,629 | 5,680 | 1,440 | 1,325 | 1,408 | 1,507 | 15 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 205 | 212 | 53 | 54 | 52 | 53 | 71 | 72 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 16 |
| -61,875 | -63,774 | -63,534 | -65,753 | -290,261 | -306,365 | -73,131 | -75,977 | -77,648 | -79,609 | -173,212 | -168,819 | -40,039 | -41,005 | -42,087 | -45,688 | 17 |
| -60,312 | -61,706 | -60,969 | -62,795 | -245,465 | -261,783 | -61,836 | -65,043 | -66,583 | -68,321 | -140,366 | -137,998 | -33,756 | -33,817 | -33,746 | -36,679 | 18 |
| -56,339 | -57,097 | -55,129 | -58,287 | -205,014 | -217,920 | -51,404 | -54,186 | -55,114 | -57,216 | -121,428 | -118,043 | -28,953 | -29,210 | -28,689 | -31,191 | 19 |
| -3,973 | -4,609 | -5,840 | -4,508 | -40,451 | -43,863 | -10,432 | -10,857 | -11,469 | -11,105 | -18,938 | -19,955 | -4,803 | -4,607 | -5,057 | -5,488 | 20 |
| -19 | -19 | -24 | -18 | -343 | -273 | -83 | -66 | -64 | -60 | -1,487 | -1,610 | -391 | -422 | -407 | -390 | 21 |
| -962 | -1,501 | -2,721 | -1,101 | -17,314 | -18,704 | -4,572 | -4,578 | -5,067 | -4,487 | -2,874 | -2,448 | -588 | -516 | -615 | -729 | 22 |
| -87 | -82 | -125 | -88 | -2,665 | -2,920 | -706 | -702 | -801 | -711 | -1,051 | -967 | -241 | -211 | -250 | -265 | 23 |
| -865 | -931 | -913 | -933 | -3,407 | -3,703 | -927 | -948 | -918 | -910 | -4,169 | -4,720 | -1,130 | -1,117 | -1,232 | -1,241 | 24 |
| -198 | -165 | -184 | -204 | -1,555 | -1,120 | -329 | -249 | -267 | -275 | -4,997 | -5,722 | -1,392 | -1,218 | -1,462 | -1,650 | 25 |
| -1,797 | -1,866 | -1,828 | -2,119 | -14,652 | -16,602 | -3,681 | -4,179 | -4,216 | -4,526 | -4,221 | -4,292 | -1,012 | -1,074 | -1,042 | -1,164 | 26 |
| -45 | -45 | -45 | -45 | -515 | -541 | -134 | -135 | -136 | -136 | -139 | -196 | -49 | -49 | -49 | -49 | 27 |
| -1,563 | -2,068 | -2,565 | -2,958 | -44,796 | -44,582 | -11,295 | -10,934 | -11,065 | -11,288 | -32,846 | -30,821 | -6,283 | -7,188 | -8,341 | -9,009 | 28 |
| -1,479 | -1,985 | -2,483 | -2,867 | -37,945 | -37,636 | -9,672 | -9,278 | -9,238 | -9,448 | -32,767 | -30,742 | -6,259 | -7,171 | -8,326 | -8,986 | 29 |
| -366 | -936 | -1,339 | -1,632 | 254 | -1,818 | -805 | -612 | -223 | -178 | -7,521 | -7,800 | -515 | -1,618 | -2,652 | -3,015 | 30 |
| -919 | -873 | -926 | -967 | -29,038 | -26,508 | -6,605 | -6,424 | -6,679 | -6,800 | -7,005 | -5,457 | -1,468 | -1,293 | -1,321 | -1,375 | 31 |
| -194 | -176 | -218 | -268 | -9,161 | -9,310 | -2,262 | -2,242 | -2,336 | -2,470 | -18,241 | -17,485 | -4,276 | -4,260 | -4,353 | -4,596 | 32 |
| -84 | -83 | -82 | -91 | -6,851 | -6,946 | -1,623 | -1,656 | -1,827 | -1,840 | -79 | -79 | -24 | -17 | -15 | -23 | 33 |
| -145 | -120 | -97 | -159 | -23,298 | -25,913 | -6,335 | -6,377 | -6,496 | -6,705 | 492 | 480 | 141 | 155 | 88 | 96 | 34 |
| -136 | -139 | -139 | -153 | -1,892 | -1,957 | -501 | -530 | -429 | -497 | -131 | -131 | -34 | -35 | -35 | -27 | 35 |
| -9 | 19 | 42 | -6 | -809 | -838 | -186 | -202 | -196 | -254 | 623 | 611 | 175 | 190 | 123 | 123 | 36 |
| -20,597 | -23,118 | -5,648 | -5,645 | -5,871 | -5,954 | -5,871 | -5,954 | -5,871 | -5,954 | -5,871 | -5,954 | -5,871 | -5,954 | -5,871 | -5,954 | 37 |
| 28 | 28 | 35 | 30 | -8 | -85 | -57 | -5 | -19 | -4 | 19 | 24 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 38 |
| -400 | 6,428 | -4,676 | -6,116 | -880 | -13,000 | -18,193 | -34,402 | 53,825 | -14,230 | -25,871 | -57,290 | -12,088 | -8,236 | -11,720 | -25,246 | 39 |
| | | | | | | | | | | -1 | | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 41 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 42 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 43 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | 173 | 401 | 173 | 37 | 105 | 86 | -6 | 3 | 8 | 2 | | -7 | 46 |
| | | | | -545 | -251 | -68 | -59 | -52 | -72 | | | | | | | 47 |
| | | | | 737 | 719 | 248 | 103 | 197 | 171 | | | | | | | 48 |
| | | | | -19 | -67 | -7 | -7 | -40 | -13 | -6 | 3 | 8 | 2 | | -7 | 49 |
| -400 | 6,428 | -4,676 | -6,116 | -1,053 | -13,401 | -18,366 | -34,439 | 53,720 | -14,316 | -25,864 | -57,293 | -12,096 | -8,238 | -11,720 | -25,239 | 50 |
| -2,807 | -5,921 | -2,346 | -3,970 | -8,610 | -8,100 | -7,307 | 2,069 | -1,124 | -1,738 | -4,481 | -5,383 | -893 | -620 | -2,124 | -1,746 | 51 |
| 4,195 | 2,167 | 2,214 | -1,120 | -958 | -16,693 | -12,693 | -3,822 | -2,276 | 2,098 | -9,006 | -31,712 | -1,102 | -253 | -10,238 | -20,119 | 52 |
| -529 | -899 | 354 | -9,636 | -11,798 | 13,130 | -9,385 | -11,798 | 13,130 | -9,385 | -547 | -1,200 | -340 | -558 | -302 | | 53 |
| -1,259 | 11,081 | -4,898 | -1,026 | 18,151 | 23,190 | -11,496 | -23,301 | 42,370 | 15,617 | -11,830 | -18,998 | -9,761 | -6,807 | 944 | -3,374 | 54 |
| 10,168 | 11,660 | 9,515 | 14,752 | 133,419 | 218,838 | 62,743 | 114,611 | -9,495 | 50,979 | 84,068 | 139,888 | 24,922 | 44,828 | 13,965 | 56,173 | 55 |
| -1,262 | -168 | 406 | -365 | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 56 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 57 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 58 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 59 |
| -12 | -12 | -19 | 4 | 45 | 70 | -5 | 25 | 30 | 20 | -282 | -112 | -176 | 21 | 202 | -159 | 60 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 61 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 62 |
| 11,430 | 11,828 | 9,109 | 15,117 | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 63 |
| 325 | 7,093 | 2,315 | 3,533 | -1,191 | 7,178 | 960 | 6,546 | 933 | -1,261 | 4,968 | 3,857 | -1,995 | 2,015 | 1,810 | 2,027 | 64 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 65 |
| 2,566 | 4,119 | -1,136 | 9,425 | 52,685 | 69,889 | -1,709 | 37,047 | 12,716 | 21,835 | 49,230 | 4,283 | 5,379 | 5,751 | -13,927 | 7,080 | 66 |
| 4,666 | -4,722 | 3,719 | | 30,207 | 7,436 | 5,890 | 7,562 | -6,676 | 660 | -339 | -8,888 | -39 | -2,170 | -6,679 | | 67 |
| (17) | (17) | (17) | (17) | ¹⁸ 51,673 | ¹⁸ 134,265 | ¹⁸ 57,607 | ¹⁸ 63,431 | ¹⁸ -16,498 | ¹⁸ 29,725 | ¹⁸ 30,491 | ¹⁸ 140,748 | ¹⁸ 21,753 | ¹⁸ 39,211 | ¹⁸ 32,559 | ¹⁸ 47,225 | 68 |
| -542 | -10,903 | 7,130 | 211 | -60,272 | -117,238 | -21,639 | -56,126 | -22,401 | -17,072 | 21,848 | -9,200 | 4,320 | -18,287 | 15,679 | -10,912 | 69 |
| -15,162 | -12,166 | -15,582 | -14,146 | -57,070 | -69,033 | -16,382 | -18,045 | -17,751 | -16,855 | -71,764 | -67,736 | -16,774 | -16,298 | -16,435 | -18,229 | 70 |
| 2,512 | 1,926 | 605</ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 11. U.S. International
 [Millions]

| Line | (Credits +; debits -) ¹ | Australia | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | 2002 | 2003 ^a | 2003 | | | |
| | | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^p |
| Current account | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services and income receipts | 22,653 | 24,908 | 5,283 | 6,153 | 6,794 | 6,678 |
| 2 | Exports of goods and services | 18,149 | 18,567 | 4,075 | 4,774 | 5,071 | 4,647 |
| 3 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | 12,760 | 12,707 | 2,766 | 3,155 | 3,575 | 3,211 |
| 4 | Services ³ | 5,389 | 5,860 | 1,309 | 1,619 | 1,496 | 1,436 |
| 5 | Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴ | 176 | 172 | 57 | 43 | 37 | 35 |
| 6 | Travel | 1,473 | 1,506 | 317 | 375 | 449 | 365 |
| 7 | Passenger fares | 339 | 293 | 66 | 69 | 89 | 69 |
| 8 | Other transportation | 292 | 347 | 73 | 89 | 96 | 89 |
| 9 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | 834 | 907 | 207 | 236 | 219 | 245 |
| 10 | Other private services ⁵ | 2,264 | 2,627 | 587 | 805 | 604 | 631 |
| 11 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | 11 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 12 | Income receipts | 4,504 | 6,341 | 1,208 | 1,379 | 1,723 | 2,031 |
| 13 | Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad | 4,480 | 6,313 | 1,201 | 1,372 | 1,716 | 2,024 |
| 14 | Direct investment receipts | 2,612 | 4,596 | 768 | 967 | 1,285 | 1,576 |
| 15 | Other private receipts | 1,868 | 1,717 | 433 | 405 | 431 | 448 |
| 16 | U.S. Government receipts | | | | | | |
| 17 | Compensation of employees | 24 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 18 | Imports of goods and services and income payments | -11,356 | -11,639 | -2,856 | -2,984 | -2,943 | -2,856 |
| 19 | Imports of goods and services | -9,539 | -9,572 | -2,212 | -2,348 | -2,497 | -2,515 |
| 20 | Goods, balance of payments basis ² | -6,446 | -6,383 | -1,415 | -1,594 | -1,692 | -1,682 |
| 21 | Services ³ | -3,093 | -3,189 | -797 | -754 | -805 | -833 |
| 22 | Direct defense expenditures | -119 | -104 | -26 | -27 | -26 | -25 |
| 23 | Travel | -997 | -1,027 | -267 | -249 | -265 | -246 |
| 24 | Passenger fares | -641 | -645 | -176 | -141 | -163 | -165 |
| 25 | Other transportation | -192 | -185 | -52 | -46 | -42 | -45 |
| 26 | Royalties and license fees ⁵ | -76 | -93 | -15 | -19 | -20 | -39 |
| 27 | Other private services ⁵ | -1,029 | -1,099 | -252 | -263 | -280 | -304 |
| 28 | U.S. Government miscellaneous services | -39 | -36 | -9 | -9 | -9 | -9 |
| 29 | Income payments | -1,817 | -2,067 | -644 | -636 | -446 | -341 |
| 30 | Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the United States | -1,805 | -2,054 | -640 | -633 | -443 | -338 |
| 31 | Direct investment payments | -777 | -923 | -372 | -363 | -155 | -33 |
| 32 | Other private payments | -594 | -644 | -159 | -163 | -165 | -163 |
| 33 | U.S. Government payments | -434 | -487 | -109 | -113 | -123 | -142 |
| 34 | Compensation of employees | -12 | -13 | -4 | -3 | -3 | -3 |
| 35 | Unilateral current transfers, net | -238 | -238 | -64 | -60 | -58 | -56 |
| 36 | U.S. Government grants ⁴ | | | | | | |
| 37 | U.S. Government pensions and other transfers | -52 | -50 | -13 | -14 | -14 | -9 |
| 38 | Private remittances and other transfers ⁶ | -186 | -188 | -51 | -46 | -44 | -47 |
| Capital and financial account | | | | | | | |
| Capital account | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Capital account transactions, net | -24 | -24 | -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 |
| Financial account | | | | | | | |
| 40 | U.S.-owned assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) | -5,165 | -10,863 | 1,051 | -3,685 | -4,333 | -3,896 |
| 41 | U.S. official reserve assets, net | | | | | | |
| 42 | Gold ⁷ | | | | | | |
| 43 | Special drawing rights | | | | | | |
| 44 | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund | | | | | | |
| 45 | Foreign currencies | | | | | | |
| 46 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net | | | | | | |
| 47 | U.S. credits and other long-term assets | | | | | | |
| 48 | Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ | | | | | | |
| 49 | U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net | | | | | | |
| 50 | U.S. private assets, net | -5,165 | -10,863 | 1,051 | -3,685 | -4,333 | -3,896 |
| 51 | Direct investment | -3,726 | -4,299 | -1,276 | -863 | -939 | -1,221 |
| 52 | Foreign securities | 457 | -3,809 | 369 | -1,905 | 665 | -2,938 |
| 53 | U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | -2,880 | -879 | 1,499 | 1,498 | -3,876 | |
| 54 | U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | 984 | -1,876 | 459 | -2,415 | -183 | 263 |
| 55 | Foreign owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) | 19,574 | 20,035 | -3,365 | 6,916 | 2,157 | 14,327 |
| 56 | Foreign official assets in the United States, net | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 57 | U.S. Government securities | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 58 | U.S. Treasury securities ⁹ | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 59 | Other ¹⁰ | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 60 | Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹ | 99 | 23 | -9 | 11 | 19 | 2 |
| 61 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 62 | Other foreign official assets ¹² | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 63 | Other foreign assets in the United States, net | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 64 | Direct investment | 4,262 | 9,522 | 1,104 | -1,458 | 1,628 | 8,248 |
| 65 | U.S. Treasury securities | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) | (¹⁸) |
| 66 | U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities | 7,703 | -1,321 | -2,708 | 776 | -426 | 1,037 |
| 67 | U.S. currency | | | | | | |
| 68 | U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns | 314 | 498 | 715 | -146 | -71 | |
| 69 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | ¹⁸ 7,196 | ¹⁸ 11,313 | ¹⁸ -2,467 | ¹⁸ 7,733 | ¹⁸ 1,007 | ¹⁸ 5,040 |
| 70 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) | -25,444 | -22,179 | -43 | -6,334 | -1,611 | -14,191 |
| Memoranda: | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Balance on goods (lines 3 and 20) | 6,314 | 6,324 | 1,351 | 1,561 | 1,883 | 1,529 |
| 72 | Balance on services (lines 4 and 21) | 2,296 | 2,671 | 512 | 865 | 691 | 603 |
| 73 | Balance on goods and services (lines 2 and 19) | 8,610 | 8,995 | 1,863 | 2,426 | 2,574 | 2,132 |
| 74 | Balance on income (lines 12 and 29) | 2,687 | 4,274 | 564 | 743 | 1,277 | 1,690 |
| 75 | Unilateral current transfers, net (line 35) | -238 | -238 | -64 | -60 | -58 | -56 |
| 76 | Balance on current account (lines 1, 18, and 35 or lines 73, 74, and 75) ¹³ | 11,059 | 13,031 | 2,363 | 3,109 | 3,793 | 3,766 |

See the footnotes on pages 102-103.

Transactions, by Area—Continued
of dollars]

| Other countries in Asia and Africa | | | | | | International organizations and unallocated ¹⁶ | | | | | | Line |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | 2002 | 2003 ^P | 2003 | | | | |
| | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | | | I | II | III ^r | IV ^P | |
| 244,353 | 263,355 | 62,650 | 59,818 | 67,583 | 73,304 | 35,865 | 35,729 | 8,954 | 8,781 | 8,932 | 9,062 | 1 |
| 209,463 | 226,187 | 53,738 | 51,854 | 57,766 | 62,829 | 6,491 | 6,354 | 1,555 | 1,574 | 1,579 | 1,646 | 2 |
| 150,867 | 163,544 | 38,285 | 38,228 | 40,709 | 46,322 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 |
| 58,596 | 62,643 | 15,453 | 13,626 | 17,057 | 16,507 | 6,491 | 6,354 | 1,555 | 1,574 | 1,579 | 1,646 | 4 |
| 7,119 | 7,559 | 1,608 | 1,780 | 1,967 | 2,204 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 |
| 10,385 | 9,743 | 2,070 | 2,263 | 3,221 | 2,189 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 |
| 1,076 | 827 | 184 | 149 | 279 | 215 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 |
| 9,709 | 10,579 | 2,421 | 2,545 | 2,740 | 2,873 | 678 | 707 | 180 | 175 | 174 | 178 | 8 |
| 6,545 | 6,876 | 1,636 | 1,709 | 1,699 | 1,832 | 2,364 | 2,557 | 607 | 629 | 630 | 691 | 9 |
| 23,504 | 26,796 | 7,468 | 5,115 | 7,085 | 7,128 | 3,449 | 3,090 | 768 | 770 | 775 | 777 | 10 |
| 258 | 263 | 66 | 65 | 66 | 66 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 |
| 34,890 | 37,168 | 8,912 | 7,964 | 9,817 | 10,475 | 29,374 | 29,375 | 7,399 | 7,207 | 7,353 | 7,416 | 12 |
| 34,490 | 36,755 | 8,809 | 7,862 | 9,714 | 10,370 | 27,354 | 27,308 | 6,887 | 6,692 | 6,834 | 6,895 | 13 |
| 27,229 | 29,411 | 7,264 | 5,930 | 7,770 | 8,447 | 18,095 | 18,677 | 4,666 | 4,682 | 4,677 | 4,652 | 14 |
| 6,083 | 4,821 | 1,273 | 1,162 | 1,166 | 1,220 | 8,783 | 8,217 | 2,104 | 1,907 | 2,060 | 2,146 | 15 |
| 1,178 | 2,523 | 272 | 770 | 778 | 703 | 476 | 414 | 117 | 103 | 97 | 97 | 16 |
| 400 | 413 | 103 | 102 | 103 | 105 | 2,020 | 2,067 | 512 | 515 | 519 | 521 | 17 |
| -431,475 | -480,977 | -110,888 | -114,443 | -126,632 | -129,014 | -17,922 | -18,138 | -4,518 | -4,591 | -4,573 | -4,456 | 18 |
| -401,710 | -454,902 | -104,119 | -108,033 | -120,408 | -122,342 | -3,546 | -3,692 | -840 | -980 | -963 | -909 | 19 |
| -359,304 | -409,375 | -93,355 | -97,754 | -108,391 | -109,875 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 |
| -42,406 | -45,527 | -10,764 | -10,279 | -12,017 | -12,467 | -3,546 | -3,692 | -840 | -980 | -963 | -909 | 21 |
| -8,101 | -10,706 | -2,551 | -2,750 | -2,715 | -2,690 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 |
| -9,585 | -7,815 | -2,146 | -1,380 | -2,089 | -2,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 |
| -5,034 | -4,905 | -1,210 | -993 | -1,390 | -1,312 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 |
| -11,612 | -12,946 | -2,858 | -3,075 | -3,438 | -3,575 | -1,800 | -2,550 | -572 | -714 | -672 | -592 | 25 |
| -183 | -241 | -60 | -55 | -58 | -68 | -1,620 | -1,039 | -243 | -241 | -265 | -290 | 26 |
| -7,099 | -8,093 | -1,736 | -1,822 | -2,121 | -2,414 | -125 | -99 | -24 | -24 | -25 | -26 | 27 |
| -792 | -821 | -203 | -204 | -206 | -208 | -1 | -4 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 28 |
| -29,765 | -26,075 | -6,769 | -6,410 | -6,224 | -6,672 | -14,376 | -14,446 | -3,678 | -3,611 | -3,610 | -3,547 | 29 |
| -29,039 | -25,364 | -6,542 | -6,248 | -6,103 | -6,471 | -14,376 | -14,446 | -3,678 | -3,611 | -3,610 | -3,547 | 30 |
| -109 | -123 | -29 | -61 | 65 | -98 | -9,603 | -9,867 | -2,510 | -2,499 | -2,461 | -2,397 | 31 |
| -7,387 | -6,886 | -1,696 | -1,608 | -1,737 | -1,845 | -3,324 | -3,306 | -835 | -793 | -837 | -841 | 32 |
| -21,543 | -18,355 | -4,817 | -4,579 | -4,431 | -4,528 | -1,449 | -1,273 | -333 | -319 | -312 | -309 | 33 |
| -726 | -711 | -227 | -162 | -121 | -201 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 |
| -25,391 | -30,014 | -8,388 | -7,653 | -6,931 | -7,042 | -7,170 | -7,597 | -1,541 | -1,767 | -1,871 | -2,418 | 35 |
| -11,993 | -16,367 | -4,552 | -4,319 | -4,508 | -4,552 | -3,488 | -1,184 | -147 | -295 | -736 | -266 | 36 |
| -523 | -555 | -134 | -136 | -137 | -148 | -1,453 | -1,531 | -142 | -274 | -231 | -884 | 37 |
| -12,875 | -13,092 | -3,702 | -3,198 | -2,786 | -3,406 | -4,983 | -4,882 | -1,252 | -1,198 | -1,164 | -1,268 | 38 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -826 | -2,548 | -223 | -1,445 | -694 | -186 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 39 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -12,186 | -18,998 | -197 | 16,162 | -17,170 | -17,793 | -20,112 | -14,253 | -5,163 | -5,128 | -6,643 | 2,681 | 40 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -3,107 | 2,095 | 253 | -16 | -480 | 2,338 | 41 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -475 | 601 | 897 | -102 | -97 | -97 | 43 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | -2,632 | 1,494 | -644 | 86 | -383 | 2,435 | 44 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 |
| 260 | 730 | -80 | 574 | 363 | -127 | -1,078 | -1,065 | -263 | -261 | -295 | -246 | 46 |
| -3,393 | -5,058 | -1,831 | -1,049 | -1,123 | -1,055 | -1,078 | -1,065 | -263 | -261 | -295 | -246 | 47 |
| 3,685 | 5,859 | 1,740 | 1,708 | 1,470 | 941 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48 |
| -32 | -71 | 11 | -85 | 16 | -13 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 |
| -12,446 | -19,728 | -117 | 15,588 | -17,533 | -17,666 | -15,927 | -15,283 | -5,153 | -4,851 | -5,868 | 589 | 50 |
| -23,269 | -16,106 | -2,894 | -2,860 | -4,045 | -6,307 | -18,095 | -18,677 | -4,666 | -4,682 | -4,677 | -4,652 | 51 |
| 11,413 | -2,894 | 979 | 4,653 | -5,200 | -3,326 | 1,112 | -588 | 16 | -86 | -46 | -472 | 52 |
| 3,215 | -274 | -1,131 | 2,323 | -1,466 | ..... | ..... | 4,236 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,238 | 53 |
| -3,805 | -454 | 2,929 | 11,472 | -6,822 | -8,033 | 1,058 | -254 | -503 | -83 | -1,143 | 1,475 | 54 |
| 102,805 | 121,293 | 24,886 | 23,799 | 34,817 | 37,791 | 37,568 | 14,436 | 6,120 | 7,281 | 3,716 | -2,681 | 55 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 18 | 211 | 168 | 25 | 3 | 15 | 56 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 57 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 59 |
| -179 | -79 | -229 | -150 | -99 | 399 | 18 | 211 | 168 | 25 | 3 | 15 | 60 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 61 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 62 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | 37,550 | 14,225 | 5,952 | 7,256 | 3,713 | -2,696 | 63 |
| -382 | 1,352 | 930 | 624 | -427 | 225 | 9,603 | 9,867 | 2,510 | 2,499 | 2,461 | 2,397 | 64 |
| (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | (18) | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 |
| 34,589 | -233 | 6,235 | 734 | -6,351 | -851 | -187 | -757 | -110 | -353 | -452 | 158 | 66 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21,513 | 16,640 | 4,927 | 1,458 | 2,768 | 7,487 | 67 |
| 3,107 | 424 | 1,689 | -2,355 | 1,090 | ..... | 22 | -7,443 | ..... | ..... | ..... | -7,443 | 68 |
| ¹⁸ 65,670 | ¹⁸ 119,829 | ¹⁸ 16,261 | ¹⁸ 24,946 | ¹⁸ 40,604 | ¹⁸ 38,018 | ¹⁸ 6,599 | ¹⁸ -4,082 | ¹⁸ -1,375 | ¹⁸ 3,652 | ¹⁸ -1,064 | ¹⁸ -5,295 | 69 |
| 122,720 | 147,889 | 32,160 | 23,762 | 49,027 | 42,940 | -28,229 | -10,177 | -3,852 | -4,576 | 439 | -2,188 | 70 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -208,437 | -245,831 | -55,070 | -59,526 | -67,682 | -63,553 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 71 |
| 16,190 | 17,116 | 4,689 | 3,347 | 5,040 | 4,040 | 2,945 | 2,662 | 715 | 594 | 616 | 737 | 72 |
| -192,247 | -228,715 | -50,381 | -56,179 | -62,642 | -59,513 | 2,945 | 2,662 | 715 | 594 | 616 | 737 | 73 |
| 5,125 | 11,093 | 2,143 | 1,554 | 3,593 | 3,803 | 14,998 | 14,929 | 3,721 | 3,596 | 3,743 | 3,869 | 74 |
| -25,391 | -30,014 | -8,388 | -7,653 | -6,931 | -7,042 | -7,042 | -7,597 | -1,541 | -1,767 | -1,871 | -2,418 | 75 |
| -212,513 | -247,636 | -56,626 | -62,278 | -65,980 | -62,752 | 10,773 | 9,994 | 2,895 | 2,423 | 2,488 | 2,188 | 76 |

Footnotes to U.S. International Transactions Tables 1–11

General notes for all tables: *p* Preliminary, *r* Revised, * Less than \$500,000 (+/-) ^D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

Table 1:

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods and services and income receipts; unilateral current transfers to the United States; capital account transactions receipts; financial inflows—increase in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

Debits, -: Imports of goods and services and income payments; unilateral current transfers to foreigners; capital account transactions payments; financial outflows—decrease in foreign-owned assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S.-owned assets (U.S. claims).

2. Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis; see table 2.

3. Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment in line 5; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies in line 22; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators in lines 8 and 25.

4. Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs.

5. Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

6. Beginning in 1982, the "other transfers" component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. Government.

7. At the present time, all U.S. Treasury-owned gold is held in the United States.

8. Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners.

9. Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible and nonconvertible bonds and notes.

10. Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of U.S. Government corporations and agencies.

11. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies; see table 5.

12. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and State and local governments.

13. Conceptually, the sum of line 76 and line 39 is equal to "net lending or net borrowing" in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPAs (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. A reconciliation of the balance on goods and services from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in reconciliation table 2 in appendix A in this issue of the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS. A reconciliation of the other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.3B of the full set of NIPA tables.

Additional footnotes for historical data in July issues of the SURVEY:

14. For 1974, includes extraordinary U.S. Government transactions with India. See "Special U.S. Government Transactions," June 1974 SURVEY, p. 27.

15. For 1978–83, includes foreign currency-denominated notes sold to private residents abroad.

16. Break in series. See Technical Notes in the June 1989–90, 1992–95, and July 1996–2003 issues of the SURVEY.

Table 2:

1. Exports, Census basis, represent transactions values, f.a.s. U.S. port of exportation, for all years; imports, Census basis, represent Customs values (see Technical Notes in the June 1982 SURVEY), except for 1974–81, when they represent transactions values, f.a.s. foreign port of exportation (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data). From 1983 forward, both unadjusted and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from "actual" and "revised statistical" monthly data supplied by the Census Bureau (see Technical Notes in the December 1985 SURVEY). Seasonally adjusted data reflect the application of seasonal factors developed jointly by Census and BEA. The seasonally adjusted data are the sum of seasonally adjusted five-digit end-use categories (see technical Notes in the June 1980 SURVEY, in the June 1988 SURVEY,

and in the June 1991 SURVEY). Prior to 1983, annual data are as published by the Census Bureau, except that for 1975–80 published Census data are adjusted to include trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries.

2. Adjustments in lines A5 and A13, B12, B48, and B84 reflect the Census Bureau's reconciliation of discrepancies between the goods statistics published by the United States and the counterpart statistics published in Canada. These adjustments are distributed to the affected end-use categories in section C. Beginning in 1986, estimates for undocumented exports to Canada, the largest item in the U.S.-Canadian reconciliation, are included in Census basis data shown in line A1.

3. Exports of military equipment under U.S. military agency sales contracts with foreign governments (line A6), and direct imports by the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard (line A14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. The exports are included in tables 1 and 11, line 5 (transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts); the imports are included in tables 1 and 11, line 22 (direct defense expenditures).

4. Addition of electrical energy; deduction of exposed motion picture film for rental rather than sale; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to foreign-owned equipment shipped to the United States for repair; and the inclusion of fish exported outside of U.S. customs area. Also includes deduction of exports to the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979, and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

5. Coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; the deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to U.S.-owned equipment shipped abroad for repair; and the adjustment of software imports to market value. Also includes addition of understatement of inland freight in f.a.s. values of U.S. imports of goods from Canada in 1974–81; deduction of imports from the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979; and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see July issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

6. For 1988–89, correction for the understatement of crude petroleum imports from Canada.

7. Annual and unadjusted quarterly data shown in this table correspond to country and area data in table 11, lines 3 and 20. Trade with international organizations includes purchases of nonmonetary gold from the International Monetary Fund, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (ITC), and sales of satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: *Industrial countries*: Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; *Members of OPEC*: Venezuela, Ecuador, Iraq, Iran, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Indonesia, Algeria, Libya, Nigeria, and Gabon (Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993 and Gabon beginning in January 1995.); *Other countries*: Eastern Europe, Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere, and other countries in Asia and Africa, less OPEC. Before 1984, complete geographic area detail was not available for some balance of payments adjustments. Therefore, the detail shown does not always sum to the values shown for the area aggregates. For all years, "Asia" and "Africa" exclude certain Pacific Islands and unidentified countries included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa."

8. Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in fourth quarter of 1990. In earlier periods, the German Democratic Republic was included in Eastern Europe.

9. Beginning in 1986, New Zealand and South Africa are included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa," with New Zealand included as part of "Asia" and South Africa as part of "Africa."

10. The "Euro area," which formed in January 1999, includes Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and from January 2001, Greece.

Table 3:

1. Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of intangible assets, including patents, trade secrets, and other proprietary rights, that are used in connection with the production of goods.

2. Includes royalties, license fees, and other fees associated with the use of copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights to broadcast live events, software licensing fees, and other intangible property rights.

3. Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly expenditures of foreign governments and international organizations in the United States and film and television tape rentals. Payments (imports) include mainly expenditures of U.S. residents temporarily working abroad and film and television tape rentals.

4. Includes charges for auxiliary insurance services.
5. Beginning in 1992, the net result of (line 51 – line 52) – (line 55 – line 56) is recorded in “private remittances and other transfers” (table 1, line 38).

Table 4:

1. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.
2. Prior to 2003, includes only demand deposits and nonnegotiable time and savings deposits.

Table 5:

1. Expenditures to release foreign governments from their contractual liabilities to pay for military goods and services purchased through military sales contracts—first authorized (for Israel) under Public Law 93–199, section 4, and subsequently authorized (for many recipients) under similar legislation—are included in line A4. Deliveries against these military sales contracts are included in line C10; see footnote 2. Of the line A4 items, part of these military expenditures is applied in lines A43 and A46 to reduce short-term assets previously recorded in lines A41 and C8; this application of funds is excluded from lines C3 and C4. A second part of line A4 expenditures finances future deliveries under military sales contracts for the recipient countries and is applied directly to lines A42 and C9. A third part of line A4, disbursed directly to finance purchases by recipient countries from commercial suppliers in the United States, is included in line A37. A fourth part of line A4, representing dollars paid to the recipient countries to finance purchases from countries other than the United States, is included in line A48.

2. Transactions under military sales contracts are those in which the Department of Defense sells and transfers military goods and services to a foreign purchaser, on a cash or credit basis. Purchases by foreigners directly from commercial suppliers are *not* included as transactions under military sales contracts. The entries for the several categories of transactions related to military sales contracts in this and other tables are partly estimated from incomplete data.

3. The identification of transactions involving direct dollar outflows from the United States is made in reports by each operating agency.

4. Line A38 includes foreign currency collected as interest and line A43 includes foreign currency collected as principal, as recorded in lines A16 and A17, respectively.

5. Includes (a) advance payments to the Department of Defense (on military sales contracts) financed by loans extended to foreigners by U.S. Government agencies and (b) the contraentry for the part of line C10 that was delivered without prepayment by the foreign purchaser. Also includes expenditures of appropriations available to release foreign purchasers from liability to make repayment.

6. Includes purchases of loans from U.S. banks and exporters and payments by the U.S. Government under commercial export credit and investment guarantee programs.

7. Excludes liabilities associated with military sales contracts financed by U.S. Government grants and credits and included in line C2.

8. Excludes transactions of the U.S. Enrichment Corporation since it became a non-government entity in July 1998.

Table 6a:

1. For bank affiliates, includes only interest on permanent debt investment by their parent companies. Excludes interest between financial parent companies and nonbank financial affiliates.

2. For bank affiliates, includes only permanent debt investment by their parent companies. Excludes intercompany debt between financial parent companies and nonbank financial affiliates.

Table 7a:

1. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

2. Includes all redemptions and early retirements.

Table 8a:

1. Securities brokers' claims on and liabilities to their foreign affiliates are included from 1998–2002 and excluded beginning with 2003.

2. Estimates of transactions other than those with U.S. banks' Caribbean branches and with financial intermediaries (F.I.s) are not available. Prelimi-

nary estimates of transactions with F.I.s, by area, are commingled in “other” to avoid disclosure of individual companies' area data.

3. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

4. Financial intermediaries' accounts are shown under “other claims (liabilities)” because the majority of these claims (liabilities) are in the form of intercompany balances. Financial intermediaries' accounts represent transactions between firms in a direct investment relationship (that is, between U.S. parents and their foreign affiliates or between U.S. affiliates and their foreign parent groups), where both the U.S. and foreign firms are classified in a finance industry, but the firms are neither banks nor securities brokers.

5. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

Table 9a:

1. Beginning with 2003, includes securities brokers' claims on their foreign affiliates.

2. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

3. Includes foreign official agencies and international and regional organizations. Prior to 2003, also includes government-owned corporations and state, provincial, and local governments and their agencies.

4. U.S.-owned banks include U.S.-chartered banks, Edge Act subsidiaries, and U.S. bank holding companies. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. Brokers and dealers may be U.S.-owned or foreign-owned.

5. Commercial paper issued in the U.S. market by foreign incorporated entities and held in U.S. customers' accounts. Excludes commercial paper issued through foreign direct investment affiliates in the United States.

6. Prior to 2003, includes negotiable certificates of deposit and other negotiable and transferable instruments.

7. Prior to 2003, includes only deposits.

8. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

Table 10a:

1. Beginning with 2003, includes securities brokers' liabilities to their foreign affiliates.

2. Complete instrument detail is only available beginning with 2003.

3. U.S.-owned banks include U.S.-chartered banks, Edge Act subsidiaries, and U.S. bank holding companies. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States. Brokers and dealers may be U.S.-owned or foreign-owned.

4. Bahamas, Bermuda, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), and Netherlands Antilles.

Table 11:

For footnotes 1–13, see table 1.

14. The “European Union” includes the “European Union (6),” United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland, Greece, Spain, and Portugal. Beginning with the first quarter of 1995, the “European Union” also includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden.

15. The “European Union (6)” includes Belgium, France, Germany (includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990), Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, European Atomic Energy Community, European Coal and Steel Community, and European Investment Bank.

16. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with U.S. and foreign direct investment; and net U.S. currency flows. Before 1999, also includes the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment internationally, and in petroleum trading. Before 1996, also includes small transactions in business services that are not reported by country.

17. Details are not shown separately; see totals in lines 56 and 63.

18. Details not shown separately are included in line 69.